



**Official Report of the Proceedings  
of the  
BOARD OF EDUCATION  
of the City of Chicago**

---

**Regular Meeting-Wednesday, October 27, 2021  
10:30 A.M.**

**(Hybrid of in-person for Board Members and Senior Cabinet  
Members and electronically via Zoom and Live Stream at  
[cpsboe.org](https://cpsboe.org))**

---

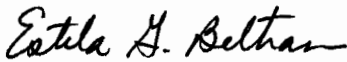
**Published by the Authority of the Chicago Board of Education**

**Miguel del Valle  
President**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**



ATTEST:



Secretary of the Board of Education  
of the City of Chicago

President del Valle took the Chair and the meeting\* being called to order there were then:

**PRESENT:** Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo\*\*, and  
President del Valle – 6

**NOTE:** One vacancy exists on the Board.

**ABSENT:** None

**ALSO PRESENT:** Mr. Pedro Martinez, Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Joseph Moriarty, General Counsel, Dr. Maurice Swinney, Interim Chief Education Officer, Ms. Lindy McGuire, Interim Chief Operating Officer and Isabel Marroquin, Honorary Student Board Member

**ABSENT:** None

**\*NOTE:** The meeting was held as a hybrid of in-person for Board Members, Senior Cabinet Members and Honorary Student Board Member and electronically via Zoom and Live Stream at cpsboe.org.

**\*\*NOTE:** Mr. Sotelo left the meeting at approximately 5:05 p.m.

President del Valle provided the following remarks:

Before we proceed, the Board would like to acknowledge the recent passing of Timuel Black Jr. with a Memorial Proclamation to be read by Board Member Todd-Breland:

**WHEREAS,** Timuel Dixon Black, Jr., educator, activist, arts patron, author and historian, passed away on Wednesday, October 13, 2021 at the age of 102, and was born in Birmingham, Alabama on December 7, 1918; and

**WHEREAS,** Timuel Dixon Black, Jr. graduated from Edmund Burke Elementary School and attended Englewood High School and Wendell Phillips High School before graduating from the newly opened DuSable High School; and

**WHEREAS,** Timuel Dixon Black Jr., served with honor and distinction in World War II, receiving four battle stars and the French Croix de Guerre as a member of the racially segregated U.S. Army in Europe and after the World War II, he attended Roosevelt University; and

**WHEREAS,** Timuel Dixon Black, Jr. began his career as a Teacher with the Chicago Public Schools and taught at DuSable, Farragut and Hyde Park High Schools and at City Colleges of Chicago; and

**WHEREAS,** Timuel Dixon Black, Jr. was involved in many education, labor, and Civil Rights Organizations, he organized over 3,000 Chicagoans to travel to DC for the 1963 March on Washington for Jobs and Freedom, was a contemporary and friend of Dr. Martin Luther King and a major force in getting Harold Washington elected; served as a trusted advisor to Carol Mosley Braun and Barack Obama; and

**WHEREAS,** Timuel Dixon Black, Jr. will be remembered as a loving husband to Zenobia Johnson Black, devoted father, educator, activist, arts patron, author and historian; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED**, that we, the Chicago Board of Education, this 27th day of October 2021 do hereby extend to the family of Timuel Dixon Black, Jr. our deepest sympathy and may the legacy of his work continue to inspire our students in the Chicago Public Schools.

And I also just wanted to add quickly that as a historian and educator myself, I've been so inspired. And as my neighbor he so inspired and impacted my own work, and I'm so grateful to have known him and grateful for the work that he's given to the city and to the young people. And also just I think the testimony he is to the power of black educators and the importance of black educators both to their students and schools but also so much beyond that within our communities.

President del Valle also remarked:

Tim appeared before this Board, he came to the Board Meeting to advocate, as he often did, for DuSable High School. But I met Tim during the days of Harold Washington. As a matter of fact, it was his first campaign, Harold's first campaign when I met Tim and stayed in touch with him over the years. He came to a number of events that I held while I was in the Illinois Senate. Tremendous amount of respect for a man who had energy all the time and ready to engage in dealing with issues, critical issues in the community and always advocating, of course, as I said.

But what I respected most about Tim was his knowledge, his extensive knowledge. You mentioned, Member Todd-Breland, that as a historian you respected certainly his work over the years. He was one of, in my mind, one of the official, official historians of Chicago, and not just the African American community, but the entire city, and remained consistent in his desire to ensure the empowerment of the African American community and minorities in general and Latinos as well. Definitely a coalition building, someone who reached out continuously and saw the political process as a way to effect change, positive change in the communities, primarily through grassroots involvement in the electoral process. And that definitely demonstrated the best I have to say during the time that Harold Washington was elected, and we've seen many examples of that since then, of course.

So I thank you, Member Todd-Breland for bringing forward this Proclamation. And at this time I'll recognize other Board Members.

Next, I would like to say welcome to our new CEO Pedro Martinez. This is your first Board meeting with us, and speaking on behalf of the Board, we are extremely excited to see what new approaches and ideas you will bring to the district. As I stated last month, the process by which you were selected was by far the most inclusive and transparent CEO hiring process we've ever seen in Chicago, and I'm very, very proud of that. I'm very proud of the role that this Board played in that process and ensuring the participation of students, teachers, principals, elected officials, community organizations, participation in focus groups and surveys and all the steps that were taken to ensure that we had a transparent and open process. Again, I want to personally thank all of the students, and parents, teachers, principals, community members and Board members who helped to inform this process, and I feel comfortable speaking for all of us when I say we are all invested in your success.

President del Valle provided the order of the meeting.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to Honoring Excellence and Interim CEO Remarks segment of the Board Meeting. Dr. Maurice Swinney, Interim Chief Education Officer, recognized 14 exemplary CPS Principals in acknowledgement of Principal's Appreciation Month; and Back of the Yards High School – CPS Girls Flag Football Champions. Dr. Swinney provided remarks on the school rankings in the state for both CPS high schools and elementary schools; announced the school application process via GoCPS and encouraged students and parents to apply via GO.CPS.EDU; highlighted the achievements from the Academic Report Card; welcomed CEO Pedro Martinez; and acknowledged Breast Cancer Awareness Month.



President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to CEO Remarks segment of the Board Meeting. Mr. Pedro Martinez, Chief Executive Officer, provided remarks on his first few weeks as the new CEO; updates on COVID safety measures citywide; an overview of the program Choose for Change; an overview of Opportunity Schools; encouraged parents and students to look to their neighborhood schools as an option; remarked on pulling any appointments that were planned to be presented and how he is rethinking about how the senior management team is being structured; and finally presented a video on COVID vaccination from some of CPS' middle school and high school students.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to Committee Updates segment of the Board Meeting. Vice President Revuluri provided remarks on the Finance and Audit Committee and introduced Ms. Heather Wendell, Chief Budget Officer, who provided a presentation on the Finance Update; and Ms. Angie Jacob, Chief Internal Auditor, who provided a presentation on the Audit Update.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Public Participation segment of the Board Meeting.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Participation.

Board Member Meléndez presented the following Motion:

21-1027-MO1

MOTION RE: RECESS

MOTION ADOPTED that the Board take a 20 minute Recess.

Board Member Sotelo seconded the motion to adopt Motion 21-1027-MO1.

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Nays: None

President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 21-1027-MO1 adopted.

After the Recess the Board Reconvened.

Members present after Recess: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

Members absent after Recess: None

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to Presentations. Dr. Sara Kempner, ED Enterprise Data Strategy – IT and Ms. Shannon Heston, ED Enterprise Transformation Strategy; provided a presentation on 20<sup>th</sup> Day Enrollment; Ms. Kimberly Jones, ED Transportation, Mr. Clarence Carson, Chief Facilities Officer, and Mr. Jason Mojica, ED Nutrition Support Services, provided a presentation on Transportation and Operations Update; and Dr. Alexandra Sontag, Program Manager - Health & Wellness, provided a presentation on Health and Safety Update.

President del Valle thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Agenda Items.

President del Valle thereupon proceeded with the Vote on Public Agenda Items.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

I will proceed with the items on the public agenda. I will read the board report numbers and brief titles. I will begin with the public agenda items that require a vote. I believe Board Member Todd-Breland has motion MO2 regarding Record of Proceedings.

Board Member Todd-Breland presented the following Motion:

**21-1027-MO2**

**MOTION RE: APPROVAL OF RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS OF MEETING  
OPEN TO THE PUBLIC SEPTEMBER 22, 2021**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the record of proceedings of the Board Meeting of September 22, 2021 prepared by the Board Secretary be approved and that such records of proceedings be posted on the Chicago Board of Education website in accordance with Section 2.06(b) of the Open Meetings Act.

**Vice President Revuluri seconded the motion to adopt Motion 21-1027-MO2.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 21-1027-MO2 adopted.**

**21-1027-RS1**

**RESOLUTION REAPPOINT DWAYNE TRUSS  
TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHERS' PENSION  
AND RETIREMENT FUND OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO**

**WHEREAS**, under 40 ILCS 5/17-137, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago appoints two of its members to the Board of Trustees of the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of the City of Chicago (CTPF); and

**WHEREAS**, on June 28, 2019, the Board of Education notified CTPF that Board member Dwayne Truss was appointed to fill the unexpired term of Mark Furlong for a term beginning on June 26, 2019 and ending October 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 20, 2019, the Board of Education reappointed member Dwayne Truss to the CTPF effective November 1, 2019 and ending October 31, 2021; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

1. Dwayne Truss is hereby reappointed to the Board of Trustees of the Public Schools Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of the City of Chicago ("CTPF") as one of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago's members to the CTPF Board.
2. The reappointment of Board member Truss is effective November 1, 2021 and shall terminate on October 31, 2023.

**21-1027-RS2**

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF  
UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS OF THE BOARD OF  
EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT  
NOT TO EXCEED \$985,000,000 FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COSTS OF  
REFUNDING OUTSTANDING BONDS**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5 (the "**School Code**"), the City of Chicago, having a population exceeding 500,000, constitutes one school district (the "**School District**"), which is a body politic and corporate by the name of the "**Board of Education of the City of Chicago**" (the "**Board**"); and

WHEREAS, the Board is governed by the seven-member Chicago Board of Education (the "**School Board**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350 (the "**Debt Reform Act**") the School Board is authorized to issue general obligation bonds of the Board as "**Alternate Bonds**" as provided in Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, the School Board has heretofore authorized and issued various series of Alternate Bonds that are outstanding (the "**Outstanding Bonds**"); and

WHEREAS, the principal of and interest on the Outstanding Bonds is scheduled to become due and payable on various future payment dates and the School Board does hereby determine that it is in the best interests of the Board and the residents of the School District to refund certain of its Outstanding Bonds and to restructure its indebtedness by refunding various installments of principal of and interest on its Outstanding Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Outstanding Bonds include (but are not limited to) the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2011A, of the Board (the "**Series 2011A Bonds**"), the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2012A, of the Board (the "**Series 2012A Bonds**") and the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2012B, of the Board (the "**Series 2012B Bonds**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Debt Reform Act, the School Board is authorized to issue Alternate Bonds for the purposes, among others, of providing funds to pay the cost of refunding obligations of or issued on behalf of the Board (the "**Refunding**") including legal, financial, bond discount, capitalized interest, printing and publication costs, reserves and other expenses, all in accordance with the provisions of the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to this Resolution, the Board determines to authorize the Refunding; and

WHEREAS, Section 15(e) of the Debt Reform Act provides that Alternate Bonds (the "**Statutory Refunding Bonds**") may be issued to refund or advance refund Alternate Bonds without meeting any of the conditions set forth in Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, except that the term of the refunding bonds shall not be longer than the term of the refunded bonds and that the debt service payable in any year on the refunding bonds shall not exceed the debt service payable in such year on the refunded bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2011A Bonds were authorized pursuant to Resolution No. 09-0722-RS11, adopted by the Board on July 22, 2009 (the "**2009 Authorization**") and Resolution No. 11-0928-RS7 adopted by the Board on September 28, 2011; and

WHEREAS, the Series 2012A Bonds were authorized pursuant to the 2009 Authorization and Resolution No. 12-0725-RS1 adopted by the Board on July 25, 2012; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 2009 Authorization, all of the Series 2011A Bonds and all of the Series 2012A Bonds, on a parity with other Alternate Bonds issued pursuant to the 2009 Authorization, are payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on not more than \$300,000,000 of State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year pursuant to Article 18 of the School Code, or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future (the "**2009 Pledged Revenues**"); and

WHEREAS, the Series 2012B Bonds were authorized pursuant to Resolution No. 12-0925-RS1, adopted by the Board on September 25, 2012 (the "**2012 Authorization**") and Resolution No. 12-1114-RS3 adopted by the Board on November 14, 2012; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 2012 Authorization, all of the Series 2012B Bonds, on a parity with other Alternate Bonds issued pursuant to the 2012 Authorization, are payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on not more than \$150,000,000 of State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year pursuant to Article 18 of the School Code, or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future (the "**2012 Pledged Revenues**"); and

WHEREAS, the 2009 Pledged Revenues and the 2012 Pledged Revenues are herein referred to collectively as the "**Pledged Revenues**"; and

WHEREAS, the Statutory Refunding Bonds to be issued pursuant to this Resolution are herein collectively referred to as the "**Bonds**"; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires at this time, pursuant to Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, to adopt this Resolution providing for the issuance of Bonds in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$985,000,000 for the purpose of paying (i) costs of the Refunding, (ii) capitalized interest on such Bonds and (iii) costs of issuance of such Bonds, including the cost of bond insurance on other credit enhancement, all the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds may be issued in one or more series (each a "**Series**"); and

WHEREAS, the Pledged Revenues constitute a "governmental revenue source" pursuant to the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, each Series of the Bonds will be payable from (i) such of the Pledged Revenues that are pledged to the payment of such Series and (ii) the ad valorem taxes levied and to be levied against all of the taxable property in the School District without limitation as to rate or amount pursuant to **Section 3** of this Resolution (the "**Pledged Debt Service Taxes**") for the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on each Series of Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of each Series will be issued under and secured by one or more Trust Indentures (each, an "**Indenture**") between the Board and such bank, trust company or national banking association appointed to serve as trustee under the Indenture as provided in **Section 2(a)** of this Resolution (the "**Trustee**"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be further secured by the Funds, Accounts and Sub-Accounts established and pledged pursuant to the applicable Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Board may elect to pay the debt service on the Bonds from time to time from other sources and in accordance with Section 13 of the Debt Reform Act, the Board may elect to pledge additional moneys of the Board, which may be deposited into one or more special funds of the Board, to pay the debt service on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of a Series may be sold (i) to an underwriter or a group of underwriters (the "**Underwriters**") to be designated by the Chief Financial Officer of the Board (the "**Chief Financial Officer**") or the Treasurer of the Board (the "**Treasurer**") with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Contract of Purchase (each, a "**Bond Purchase Agreement**") between the Underwriters and the Board, (ii) in a private placement with an individual investor or group of investors to be designated by the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer (the "**Placement Purchasers**") with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Placement Agreement between the Placement Purchasers and the Board or other similar agreement for the sale and purchase of the Bonds (each, a "**Placement Agreement**") or (iii) following distribution of a Notice of Sale and a competitive bidding process, to a bidder or syndicate submitting an offer to purchase one or more Series of the Bonds determined by the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer to be in the best financial interest of the Board (the "**Competitive Purchasers**" and, together with the Underwriters and the Placement Purchasers being referred to herein as the "**Purchasers**") pursuant to an agreement between the Competitive Purchasers and the Board (each, a "**Competitive Sale Agreement**" and, together with the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Placement Agreement, a "**Purchase and Sale Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Board to authorize the sale and issuance of the Bonds and to approve and to authorize and direct the sale of the Bonds pursuant to one or more of the methods described above, together with the execution of the Indenture, the Purchase and Sale Agreement and certain other agreements with respect to each Series and the performance of acts necessary or convenient in connection with the implementation of this Resolution and the issuance of the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

*Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles.* The preambles of this Resolution are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full.

(a) *Issuance of Bonds.* (a) There shall be authorized the borrowing on the credit of and for and on behalf of the Board the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$985,000,000 for the purposes of paying (i) costs of the Refunding, (ii) capitalized interest on the Bonds issued for such purpose, and (iii) costs of issuance of the Bonds issued for such purpose, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit enhancement. The Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$985,000,000. All Series of the Bonds shall be issued as Alternate Bonds pursuant to Section 15(e) of the Debt Reform Act and this Resolution and may be issued for the purpose of refunding any principal of and interest on any one or more of the Outstanding Bonds. Subject to the foregoing limitations set forth in this Section, the Bonds may be issued from time to time, in one or more Series, in such principal amounts, as may be determined by either (i) the President of the School Board (the "**President**"), or (ii) the Vice President of the School Board (the "**Vice President**") or any member of the Board who is authorized to execute documents or take action in lieu of the President, (iii) the Chief Executive Officer, (iv) the Chief Financial Officer or (v) the Treasurer (each, a "**Designated Official**"). The Bonds of each Series shall be distinguished from each other Series by a designation or title, including the words "**General Obligation**

**Refunding Bonds**" and with such additions, modifications or revisions as shall be determined to be necessary by any Designated Official at the time of the sale of such Bonds to reflect the order of sale of such Bonds, whether such Bonds are Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds or Convertible Bonds (each as defined herein) and any other authorized features of such Bonds determined by any of the Designated Officials as desirable to be reflected in the title of the Bonds being issued and sold as part of such Series. The Designated Officials are each hereby authorized to appoint a Trustee for each Series of the Bonds so issued; provided, that such Trustee shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association doing business and having a corporate trust office in the State of Illinois and having capital and undivided surplus aggregating at least \$15,000,000 or shall be a wholly owned subsidiary of such an entity.

The Bonds of each Series shall be issued and secured pursuant to the terms of an Indenture authorizing Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds or Convertible Bonds (an "**Indenture**"). Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, and the Secretary of the Board (the "**Secretary**") is hereby authorized to attest, each Indenture on behalf of the Board, each such Indenture to be in substantially the form executed and delivered in connection with previous issues of Alternate Bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the Pledged Revenues, but with such changes therein as shall be within the authorizations granted by this Resolution as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Designated Official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from the form of Indenture authorized hereby.

The details of the sale of each Series of the Bonds as described in the notification of sale of such Bonds delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution and all provisions relating to the authorized denomination, registration, transfer and redemption of such Bonds, within the limitations set forth herein, shall be set forth in the applicable Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official as described herein.

Either of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to determine the redemption date of each Outstanding Bond to be redeemed.

(b) In order to secure the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) of each applicable Series of the Bonds, the Board hereby pledges the 2009 Pledged Revenues and the 2012 Pledged Revenues, as appropriate, to the payment thereof, and the Board covenants and agrees to provide for, collect and apply such Pledged Revenues, to the payment of such Series of the Bonds and the provision of an additional .10 times annual debt service of such Series of the Bonds.

(c) Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to allocate all or a portion of the 2009 Pledged Revenues and the 2012 Pledged Revenues as appropriate, to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value of the applicable Series of the Bonds and the Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued and the notification of sale of such Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution shall identify the specific 2009 Pledged Revenues and 2012 Pledged Revenues allocated to such Series.

(d) Once issued, the Bonds shall be and forever remain until paid or defeased the general obligation of the Board, for the payment of which its full faith and credit are pledged, and shall be payable, in addition to the applicable Pledged Revenues, from the levy of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes as provided in the Debt Reform Act and as set forth in **Section 3** of this Resolution.

(e) All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds payable in one payment on a fixed date (the "**Capital Appreciation Bonds**"). Any Bonds issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance thereof and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be numbered determined by the Trustee and shall be in denominations equal to the original principal amounts of such Capital Appreciation Bonds or any integral multiple thereof, each such original principal amount representing Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) at maturity (the "**Maturity Amount**") of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. As used herein, the "**Compound Accreted Value**" of a Capital Appreciation Bond on any date of determination shall be an amount equal to the original principal amount plus an investment return accrued to the date of such determination at a semiannual compounding rate which is necessary to produce the yield to maturity borne by such Capital Appreciation Bond.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates and paying interest on an initial interest payment date and semiannually thereafter (the "**Current Interest Bonds**"). The Current Interest Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and the purchasers of the Current Interest Bonds, shall be in fully registered form and shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee.

The Bonds may be initially issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds containing provisions for the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Bonds into Current Interest Bonds (the "**Convertible Bonds**") at such time following the initial issuance as shall be approved by a Designated Official. While in the form of Capital Appreciation Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Resolution relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds and while in the form of Current Interest Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Resolution relating to Current Interest Bonds. In connection with the issuance and sale of any Convertible Bonds, the terms and provisions relating to the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Convertible Bonds into Current Interest Bonds shall be contained in the Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Convertible Bonds.

The Bonds shall be dated as of a date not earlier than November 1, 2021, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The final maturity date of any Series of Bonds shall not be later than December 1, 2042. Bonds shall bear interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) at a rate or rates not to exceed 9 percent per annum for Bonds issued as tax-exempt Bonds or 13.5 percent per annum for Bonds issued as taxable Bonds and shall be payable on such dates as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in such denominations as permitted under the applicable Indenture securing such Bonds.

(f) The Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption), as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. In addition, the Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity, in whole or in part on any date at such redemption prices as may be based upon a formula designed to compensate the owners of the Bonds based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for redemption, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The Bonds of each Series may be made subject to sinking fund redemption, at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof; provided, that such Bonds shall mature not later than the respective date set forth in **Section 2(e)** of this Resolution.

(g) The Bonds of each Series may initially be issued in book-entry only form as provided in the applicable Indenture. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President or Vice President and attested by the Secretary of the Board by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Secretary or her designee and prepared in the respective forms as provided in the applicable Indenture. The applicable Indenture may also require or permit the additional manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer.

*Section 3. Tax Levy; Pledged Debt Service Taxes.* For the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:
2021	\$49,513,875
2022	49,513,875
2023	49,513,875
2024	49,513,875
2025	49,513,875
2026	49,513,875
2027	49,513,875
2028	49,513,875
2029	49,513,875
2030	49,513,875
2031	49,513,875
2032	82,843,875
2033	83,602,375
2034	99,384,725
2035	111,185,925
2036	134,625,850
2037	135,049,125
2038	135,501,250
2039	135,994,250
2040	205,041,750
2041	205,038,750

provided, that in furtherance of the general obligation full faith and credit promise of the Board to pay the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, the Board will take all actions necessary to



levy upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax, including any direct annual tax required to be levied in excess of that levied in this Resolution, for collection on a timely basis to make such payments (the taxes levied or to be levied pursuant to this **Section 3(a)**, being referred to herein as the “**Pledged Debt Service Taxes**”).

(b) After this Resolution becomes effective and a Series of Bonds is sold, a copy of this Resolution, certified by the Secretary of the Board, shall be filed with each of the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the “**County Clerks**”); and the County Clerks shall in and for each of the years required, ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Pledged Debt Service Taxes hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and the County Clerks shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said year in and by the Board for general corporate purposes of the Board; and in said year the Pledged Debt Service Taxes shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Board in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes of the Board for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes, and when collected, if required pursuant to any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution, the taxes hereby levied shall be deposited with the designated bank, trust company or national banking association.

(c) At the time and in the manner set forth in each Indenture, the Board shall direct the abatement of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes in whole or in part.

(d) The notification of sale of any Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution may provide for the allocation of all or a portion of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes levied for any year pursuant to this Resolution to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on such Series of the Bonds.

*Section 4. Sale of the Bonds, Purchase and Sale Agreements.* Each Series of the Bonds shall be sold and delivered to the Purchasers, subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement; provided, (i) that the aggregate purchase price of any Current Interest Bonds shall be not less than 97 percent of the principal amount thereof to be issued (less any original issue discount used in the marketing thereof) plus accrued interest from their date to the date of delivery thereof, and (ii) that the aggregate purchase price of any Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Bonds shall not be less than 97 percent of the aggregate original principal amount thereof. The Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer each individually are hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a Purchase and Sale Agreement with respect to the sale of the Bonds of each Series, which (i) in the case of a Bond Purchase Agreement or a Placement Agreement shall be in substantially the form used in previous and similar financings of the Board and (ii) in the case of a Competitive Sale Agreement shall contain terms and provisions no less favorable to the Board as those contained in a Bond Purchase Agreement or Placement Agreement. Any such Purchase and Sale Agreement shall contain such final terms as shall be approved by the person executing such document, such approval to be evidenced by such person’s execution thereof, and the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer are each also individually authorized to do all things necessary and essential to effectuate the provisions of such Purchase and Sale

Agreement, as executed, including the execution of any documents and certificates incidental thereto or necessary to carry out the provisions thereof. The Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall make a finding in connection with the execution of each Purchase and Sale Agreement that (i) the Bonds sold thereunder have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rate that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received upon the sale of such Bonds exceeds the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law, and (ii) that no person holding any office of the Board, either by election or appointment, is in any manner interested, either directly or indirectly, in his or her own name, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the applicable Indenture, any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution, the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement or any agreement with a Bond Insurer, Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider or Credit Provider authorized by paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of this Section, or in the issuance and sale of such Bonds, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and the Code of Ethics of the Board (Board Rule No. 11-0525-PO2, as amended).

(b) In connection with any sale of the Bonds of each Series, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a bond insurance policy from such recognized bond insurer as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Bond Insurer**") if said Designated Official determines such bond insurance policy to be desirable in connection with the sale of such Series of Bonds. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Bond Insurer that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and to pay upfront or annual fees to the Bond Insurer in connection therewith.

(c) In lieu of, or in addition to, the deposit of proceeds of the Bonds of any Series or other funds into a debt service reserve fund as authorized in paragraph (g) of this Section, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a debt reserve credit facility from such recognized provider as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider**") if such Designated Official determines such debt reserve credit facility to be desirable in providing for the funding of any required debt service reserve fund. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution, including the payment of reasonable fees to any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider.

(d) In connection with the sale of the Bonds of any Series, to provide additional security and liquidity for such Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a letter of credit, line of credit or other credit or liquidity facility, including similar agreements with or facilities issued by a Bond Insurer (a "**Credit Facility**"), if determined by such Designated Official to be desirable in connection with such sale of Bonds. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby further authorized to appoint one or more banks, Bond Insurers or other financial institutions to issue such Credit Facility (the "**Credit Provider**") and to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a credit, reimbursement or similar agreement (the "**Credit Agreement**") providing for the issuance of the Credit Facility and the obligation of the Board to repay funds borrowed under the Credit Facility or advances made by the Credit Provider under the Credit Facility with respect to such Bonds. The Credit Facility may be in a form that provides for the purchase of such Bonds

by the Credit Provider (any such Bond so purchased being referred to as a "**Bank Bond**") and the Indenture as executed and delivered shall reflect the terms and provisions of such Bank Bonds. Any Bonds outstanding as Bank Bonds shall be secured as provided in the applicable Indenture. The annual fee paid to any Credit Provider for the provision of a Credit Facility shall not exceed 3 percent of the amount available to be drawn or advanced under such Credit Facility.

The Credit Agreement may provide that alternative interest rates or provisions will apply during such times as the Bonds constitute Bank Bonds or the Board has outstanding repayment obligations to the Credit Provider (the "**Credit Provider Rate**"), which Credit Provider Rate shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law, but in no event more than 15 percent per annum (the "**Maximum Credit Provider Rate**"). The Credit Agreement may further provide that to the extent the Credit Provider Rate determined at any time pursuant to the Credit Agreement exceeds the Maximum Credit Provider Rate, such excess may accrue at the then-applicable Credit Provider Rate (but in no event may such excess accrue at a rate in excess of 25 percent per annum) and be added to the Credit Provider Rate at such time or times thereafter as the Credit Provider Rate shall be less than the Maximum Credit Provider Rate; provided, that at no time shall the Credit Provider Rate per annum exceed the Maximum Credit Provider Rate.

(e) Subsequent to the sale of the Bonds of any Series, any Designated Officials shall file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board a notification of sale directed to the Board setting forth (i) the aggregate original principal amount of, maturity schedule, redemption provisions and interest rates for the Bonds of each Series sold, (ii) a description of the specific Pledged Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value of the Bonds of such Series, (iii) the principal amounts of the Bonds of each Series sold as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, and Convertible Bonds, respectively, (iv) in the case of Bonds sold as Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds, (A) the Original Principal Amounts of and Yields to Maturity on the Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds being sold, and (B) a table of Compound Accreted Value per \$5,000 Maturity Amount for any Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds being sold, setting forth the Compound Accreted Value of each such Capital Appreciation Bond and Convertible Bonds on each semiannual compounding date, (v) the interest rates on the Current Interest Bonds sold, (vi) debt service schedules for the Bonds of each Series, together with determinable investment earnings from the investment of moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to the applicable Indenture, demonstrating that the Pledged Revenues and said investment earnings and moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to such Indenture, are expected to be in an amount sufficient to provide the debt service coverage described in **Section 2(b)** of this Resolution, (vii) the terms and provisions for the conversion of the Compound Accrued Value of any Convertible Bonds issued hereunder into Current Interest Bonds, (viii) the application of the proceeds of such Bonds for the purposes and within the limitations set forth in paragraph (g) of this Section, (ix) if a bond insurance policy is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Bond Insurer issuing the bond insurance policy and the premium and any fees required to be paid thereto, (x) if a debt reserve credit facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider issuing the debt reserve credit facility, (xi) if a Credit Facility is obtained as

authorized herein, the identity of the Credit Provider Issuing the Credit Facility, and a copy of the Credit Agreement between the Board and such Credit Provider shall be attached to said notification of sale, (xii) the identity of the Trustee designated pursuant to **Section 2** of this Resolution with respect to the Bonds of such Series, (xiii) the applicable redemption date or dates of the Outstanding Bonds being refunded, (xiv) the identity of any bank, trust company or national banking association selected by a Designated Official to serve as Refunding Escrow Agent pursuant to the authorization granted in paragraph (i) of this Section, (xv) if an escrow or other similar agreement is to be executed and delivered as authorized in **Section 5** of this Resolution, a copy of such agreement shall be attached to said notification of sale and (xvi) the identity of and the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with such sale.

In the event that the Designated Official executing such notification of sale determines that the Bonds have been sold in such principal amount or maturing or bearing interest so as to require the levy of taxes in any year less than the amount specified therefor in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution, then such Designated Official shall include, in the notification of sale described in this Section, the amount of reduction in the amount levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution for each year resulting from such sale, and in addition, any one or more of the Designated Officials shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such years. No such reduction in the amounts levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution need be made nor must any certificate of tax abatement be filed as described in the preceding sentence until either or both of the Designated Officials have determined that any amount so levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution will not be needed to secure the Bonds being sold at that time or any Series of Bonds to be sold in the future. Any certificate of abatement delivered pursuant to this paragraph shall refer to the amount of taxes levied pursuant to **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution, shall indicate the amount of reduction in the amount of taxes levied by the Board resulting from the sale of such Bonds, which reduced amount is to be abated from such taxes, and shall further indicate the remainder of such taxes which is to be extended for collection by the County Clerks.

(f) The distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Private Placement Memorandum or Notice of Public Sale relating to each Series of the Bonds (the "**Disclosure Document**") in substantially the respective forms delivered in connection with previous issues of Alternate Bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the Pledged Revenues, but with such changes as shall be approved by a Designated Official to reflect the terms of the Bonds proposed to be sold and the method of sale of such Bonds, is hereby in all respects, ratified, authorized and approved and shall be "*deemed final*" for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("**Rule 15c2-12**"), and the proposed use by the Underwriters or the Competitive Purchasers of a final Official Statement (in substantially the form (i) of the Preliminary Official Statement but with appropriate variations, omissions and insertions to reflect the final terms of the Bonds being sold or (ii) authorized herein for a Preliminary Official Statement if none is used in the marketing of the Bonds being sold) is hereby approved. Each Designated Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the final Official Statement or other Disclosure Document, as appropriate, on behalf of the Board.

In connection with the sale of a Series of the Bonds, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to provide to prospective Private Purchasers such information regarding the Board's operations and

finances as would typically be included in a Disclosure Document and to enter into such discussions and negotiations with such prospective Private Purchasers as such Designated Officials shall deem appropriate. In addition, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to prepare a Notice of Sale for distribution to potential bidders in connection with a public, competitive sale of a Series of the Bonds and to take all actions necessary to conduct any such sale.

(g) The proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall be applied to (i) the payment of costs of the Refunding, (ii) capitalize such interest to become due on such Bonds for such period not to exceed 2 years as shall be determined by the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, and (iii) the payment of the expenses related to the issuance of such Bonds, including, without limitation, fees to be paid to Bond Insurers or Credit Providers, and such proceeds shall be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. In addition, proceeds from the sale of a Series of the Bonds in the amount of not to exceed 10% of the principal amount thereof may be deposited into a debt service reserve fund to be held under the applicable Indenture upon the direction of the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer if it is determined that the creation of such debt service reserve fund is necessary and required in connection with the sale of such Bonds and such proceeds shall also be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. All of such proceeds are hereby appropriated for the purposes specified in this paragraph.

(h) The Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer are hereby each authorized individually to enter into or approve such agreements with investment providers as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the investment of any funds on deposit under the Indenture, to the extent such investments are authorized under the terms of the Indenture, the Investment Policy of the Board and applicable law, as in effect from time to time.

(i) For the purpose of providing for the Refunding, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more refunding escrow agreements (each, a "**Refunding Escrow Agreement**") on behalf of the Board. Such Refunding Escrow Agreements to be in substantially the form executed and delivered in connection with previous refundings of obligations issued by or on behalf of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Refunding Escrow Agreement. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to designate a bank, trust company or national banking association to act as Refunding Escrow Agent under each Refunding Escrow Agreement. Each Refunding Escrow Agreement may include, to the extent permitted by law, agreements entered into between the Board and providers of securities under which agreements providers agree to purchase from or sell to the Board specified securities on specific dates at predetermined prices, all as established at the time of execution of any such agreement.

*Section 5. Escrow of Pledged Revenues and Pledged Debt Service Taxes.* If deemed necessary and desirable to provide additional security for any Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board, and the Secretary is authorized to attest, a form of escrow or other similar agreement with a bank, trust company or national banking association

having the same qualifications as those set forth in **Section 2(a)** of this Resolution for a Trustee, reflecting the issuance of the Bonds and such segregation of Pledged Revenues and the segregation of Pledged Debt Service Taxes as the Designated Official executing such agreement shall deem appropriate.

*Section 6. Pledged Taxes Escrow Direction.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized, pursuant to authority contained in Section 20-90 of the Property Tax Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, to execute a written direction to the County Collectors of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "**County Collectors**"), (i) to deposit the collections of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes as and when extended for collection directly with such escrow agent designated pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and (ii) to the extent necessary, advising the County Collectors of the abatement of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes. The Designated Officials are authorized to file a certified copy of this Resolution with each of the County Collectors.

*Section 7. Tax-Exemption and Non-Arbitrage.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take any other actions and to execute any other documents and certificates necessary to assure that the interest payments with respect to the Bonds of each Series are excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, to assure that the Bonds do not constitute "*arbitrage bonds*" or "*private activity bonds*" under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to effectuate the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, including but not limited to the execution and delivery of a Tax Agreement; *provided*, however, that any of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds the interest on which is includible in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes if determined by a Designated Official to be beneficial to the Board.

*Section 8. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (each, a "**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**") evidencing the Board's agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12, as applicable to the Bonds of each Series. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution or any Indenture, the sole remedies for any failure by the Board to comply with a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond of the applicable Series to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the Board to comply with its obligations under such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be in substantially the form used in previous financings of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

*Section 9. Further Acts.* Each of the Designated Officials, officials or officers of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and agreements and perform such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of the Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official under this Resolution with respect to the Bonds upon original issuance, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth.

All actions of the officials or officers of the Board that are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution are hereby in all respects ratified, approved, and confirmed.

*Section 10. Severability.* The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be severable; and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions.

*Section 11. Repealer and Effective Date.* All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

## 21-1027-RS3

### RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$500,000,000 FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COSTS OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5 (the "**School Code**"), the City of Chicago, having a population exceeding 500,000, constitutes one school district (the "**School District**"), which is a body politic and corporate by the name of the "*Board of Education of the City of Chicago*" (the "**Board**"); and

WHEREAS, the Board is governed by the seven-member Chicago Board of Education (the "**School Board**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350 (the "**Debt Reform Act**") the School Board is authorized to issue general obligation bonds of the Board as "**Alternate Bonds**" as provided in Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, the School Board has heretofore determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the Board and the residents of the School District to construct, acquire and equip school and administrative buildings, site improvements and other real and personal property in and for the School District (the "**Project**"), all in accordance with the estimates of cost, including the Board's Capital Improvement Program, as heretofore approved and from time to time amended by the Board; and

WHEREAS, for the purposes, among others, of providing funds to pay a portion of the cost of the Project, including legal, financial, bond discount, capitalized interest, printing and publication costs, reserves and other expenses, all in accordance with the provisions of the Debt Reform Act, the School Board, on August 28, 2019, adopted Resolution No. 19-0828-RS7 (the "**2019 Authorization**") authorizing the issuance of Alternate Bonds, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1,900,000,000 (the "**2019 Authorization Bonds**"); and

WHEREAS, the Alternate Bonds issued and to be issued pursuant to the 2019 Authorization may be payable from any or all of the following sources (the "**2019 Pledged Revenues**"): (i) not more than \$425,000,000 of the State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year pursuant to Article 18 of the School Code, or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future, (ii) amounts allocated and paid to the Board from the Personal Property Tax Replacement Fund of the State of Illinois pursuant to Section 12 of the State Revenue Sharing Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, or from such successor

or replacement fund or act as may be enacted in the future, (iii) proceeds of all or any portion of a capital improvement tax levied and extended, and to be levied and extended, by the Board pursuant to Article 34 of the School Code, (iv) any monies lawfully available to and validly accepted by the Board pursuant to any currently existing or hereafter authorized and executed intergovernmental agreement by and between the School District and the City of Chicago (including, but not limited to, tax increment financing), (v) school construction project or debt service grants and other amounts to be paid to the Board pursuant to the School Construction Law of the State of Illinois, the Riverboat Gambling Act or such successor or replacement acts as may be enacted in the future, (vi) investment returns and earnings from the investment of any of the foregoing sources, (vii) rental income derived from Board property and (viii) grants and other payments to be paid to the Board by the United States of America or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the Debt Reform Act and the 2019 Authorization, the Board caused to be published on September 7, 2019 in *The Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation within the School District (the "**Sun-Times**"), a copy of the 2019 Authorization and a notice that the 2019 Authorization Bonds are subject to a "*back-door referendum*" under the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, no petition asking that the issuance of the 2019 Authorization Bonds be submitted to referendum has ever been filed with the Secretary of the Board (the "**Secretary**") and the 2019 Authorization Bonds have been authorized to be issued; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Issue Notification Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 352, the Board called a public hearing (the "**Hearing**") for August 28, 2019, concerning the intent of the Board to sell up to \$1,900,000,000 of the 2019 Authorization Bonds from time to time in one or more series; and

WHEREAS, notice of the Hearing was given by publication on August 21, 2019 in the *Sun-Times* and by posting a copy of the notice at least forty-eight (48) hours before the Hearing at the principal office of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was held on August 28, 2019 and at the Hearing, the Board explained the reasons for the proposed bond issue and permitted persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was finally adjourned on August 28, 2019; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 2019 Authorization, the Board may issue 2019 Authorization Bonds; and

WHEREAS, on February 11, 2021, the Board issued pursuant to the 2019 Authorization, \$450,000,000 principal amount of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2021A and \$107,505,000 principal amount of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2021B; and



WHEREAS, \$1,342,495,000 principal amount of the 2019 Authorization Bonds remain authorized and not yet issued; and

WHEREAS, the 2019 Authorization Bonds to be issued pursuant to this Resolution are herein collectively referred to as the "**Bonds**"; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires at this time, pursuant to Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, to adopt this Resolution providing for the issuance of Bonds in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$500,000,000 for the purpose of paying (i) costs of the Project, (ii) capitalized interest on such Bonds, and (iii) costs of issuance of such Bonds, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit enhancement, all on the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds may be issued in one or more series (each a "**Series**"); and

WHEREAS, the 2019 Pledged Revenues constitute a "revenue source" pursuant to the Debt Reform Act and certain of the 2019 Pledged Revenues constitute a "governmental revenue source" pursuant to the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the 2019 Pledged Revenues, will provide in each year an amount not less than 1.10 times annual debt service on the Bonds to be paid from such governmental revenue sources and 1.25 times annual debt service on the Bonds to be paid from any 2019 Pledged Revenues that do not constitute a governmental revenue source as described above, which determination will be supported by the audit of the School District for the year ended June 30, 2020 (the "**Audit**"), or will be supported by the report of a feasibility analyst with a national reputation for expertise applicable to such revenue source (the "**Feasibility Report**") demonstrating the projected sufficiency of the 2019 Pledged Revenues to provide the School District with revenues, in an amount not less than 1.10 times annual debt service on such 2019 Authorization Bonds to be paid from governmental revenue sources and 1.25 times annual debt service on such 2019 Authorization Bonds to be paid from 2019 Pledged Revenues that do not constitute a governmental revenue source, (i) which Audit, has been accepted and approved by the Board or (ii) which Feasibility Report, when accepted and approved on behalf of the Board by either the Chief Financial Officer of the Board (the "**Chief Financial Officer**") or the Treasurer of the Board (the "**Treasurer**") prior to the issuance of any Bonds; and

WHEREAS, each Series of the Bonds will be payable from (i) such of the 2019 Pledged Revenues that are pledged to the payment of such Series and (ii) the ad valorem taxes levied and to be levied against all of the taxable property in the School District without limitation as to rate or amount pursuant to **Section 3** of this Resolution (the "**Pledged Debt Service Taxes**") for the purpose of providing funds in addition to the 2019 Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on each Series of Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of each Series will be issued under and secured by one or more Trust Indentures (each, an "**Indenture**") between the Board and such bank, trust company or national banking association appointed to serve as trustee under the Indenture as provided in **Section 2(a)** of this Resolution (the "**Trustee**"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be further secured by the Funds, Accounts and Sub-Accounts established and pledged pursuant to the applicable Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Board may elect to pay the debt service on the Bonds from time to time from other sources and in accordance with Section 13 of the Debt Reform Act, the Board may elect to pledge additional moneys of the Board, which may be deposited into one or more special funds of the Board, to pay the debt service on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of a Series may be sold (i) to an underwriter or a group of underwriters (the "**Underwriters**") to be designated by the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Contract of Purchase (each, a "**Bond Purchase Agreement**") between the Underwriters and the Board, (ii) in a private placement with an individual investor or group of investors to be designated by the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer (the "**Placement Purchasers**") with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Placement Agreement between the Placement Purchasers and the Board or other similar agreement for the sale and purchase of the Bonds (each, a "**Placement Agreement**") or (iii) following distribution of a Notice of Sale and a competitive bidding process, to a bidder or syndicate submitting an offer to purchase one or more Series of the Bonds determined by the Chief Financial Officer or Treasurer to be in the best financial interest of the Board (the "**Competitive Purchasers**" and, together with the Underwriters and the Placement Purchasers being referred to herein as the "**Purchasers**") pursuant to an agreement between the Competitive Purchasers and the Board (each, a "**Competitive Sale Agreement**" and, together with the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Placement Agreement, a "**Purchase and Sale Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Board to authorize the sale and issuance of the Bonds and to approve and to authorize and direct the sale of the Bonds pursuant to one or more of the methods described above, together with the execution of the Indenture, the Purchase and Sale Agreement and certain other agreements with respect to each Series and the performance of acts necessary or convenient in connection with the implementation of this Resolution and the issuance of the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

*Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles.* The preambles of this Resolution are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full.

*Section 2. Issuance of Bonds.* There shall be authorized the borrowing on the credit of and for and on behalf of the Board the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$500,000,000 for the purposes of paying (i) costs of the Project, (ii) capitalized interest on the Bonds issued for such purpose, and (iii) costs of issuance of the Bonds issued for such purpose, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit enhancement. The Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$500,000,000. All Series of Bonds shall be issued as Alternate Bonds pursuant to the Debt Reform Act, the 2019 Authorization and this Resolution. Subject to the foregoing limitations set forth in this Section, the Bonds may be issued from time to time, in one or more Series, in such principal amounts, as may be determined by either (i) the President of the School Board (the "**President**"), or (ii) the Vice President of the School Board (the "**Vice President**") or any member of the Board who is authorized to

execute documents or take action in lieu of the President, (iii) the Chief Executive Officer, (iv) the Chief Financial Officer or (v) the Treasurer (each, a "**Designated Official**"). The Bonds of each Series shall be distinguished from each other Series by a designation or title, including the words "**General Obligation Bonds**" and with such additions, modifications or revisions as shall be determined to be necessary by any Designated Official at the time of the sale of such Bonds to reflect the order of sale of such Bonds, whether such Bonds are Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds or Convertible Bonds (each as defined herein) and any other authorized features of such Bonds determined by any of the Designated Officials as desirable to be reflected in the title of the Bonds being issued and sold as part of such Series. The Designated Officials are each hereby authorized to appoint a Trustee for each Series of the Bonds so issued; provided, that such Trustee shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association doing business and having a corporate trust office in the State of Illinois and having capital and undivided surplus aggregating at least \$15,000,000 or shall be a wholly owned subsidiary of such an entity.

The Bonds of each Series shall be issued and secured pursuant to the terms of an Indenture authorizing Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds, or Convertible Bonds (an "**Indenture**"). Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to attest, each Indenture on behalf of the Board, each such Indenture to be in substantially the form executed and delivered in connection with previous issues of Alternate Bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the Pledged Revenues, but with such changes therein as shall be within the authorizations granted by this Resolution as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Designated Official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from the form of Indenture authorized hereby.

The details of the sale of each Series of the Bonds as described in the notification of sale of such Bonds delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution and all provisions relating to the authorized denomination, registration, transfer and redemption of such Bonds, within the limitations set forth herein, shall be set forth in the applicable Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official as described herein.

(a) In order to secure the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) of each Series of the Bonds, the Board hereby authorizes the inclusion in each Indenture securing such Bonds of a pledge of all or a portion of the 2019 Pledged Revenues to the payment of such Series. In accordance with Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, the Board covenants and agrees to provide for, collect and apply such 2019 Pledged Revenues, to the payment of such Series and the provision of an additional .10 times annual debt service in the case of Bonds to be paid from a governmental revenue source or an additional .25 times annual debt service in the case of Bonds to be paid from 2019 Pledged Revenues that do not constitute a governmental revenue source. The determination of the sufficiency of the 2019 Pledged Revenues pledged pursuant to this paragraph (b) is supported by the Audit or the Feasibility Report, as applicable, and acceptance of the Audit by the Board or of the Feasibility Report by the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, on behalf of the Board, if applicable, shall constitute conclusive evidence that the conditions of Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act have been met.

(b) Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to allocate all or a portion of the 2019 Pledged Revenues to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value of each Series of the Bonds and the Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued and the notification of sale of such Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** hereof shall identify the specific 2019 Pledged Revenues allocated to such Series.

(c) Once issued, the Bonds shall be and forever remain until paid or defeased the general obligation of the Board, for the payment of which its full faith and credit are pledged, and shall be payable, in addition to the applicable 2019 Pledged Revenues, from the levy of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes as provided in the Debt Reform Act and as set forth in **Section 3** hereof.

(d) All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds payable in one payment on a fixed date (the "**Capital Appreciation Bonds**"). Any Bonds issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance thereof and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be numbered determined by the Trustee and shall be in denominations equal to the original principal amounts of such Capital Appreciation Bonds or any integral multiple thereof, each such original principal amount representing Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) at maturity (the "**Maturity Amount**") of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. As used herein, the "**Compound Accreted Value**" of a Capital Appreciation Bond on any date of determination shall be an amount equal to the original principal amount plus an investment return accrued to the date of such determination at a semiannual compounding rate which is necessary to produce the yield to maturity borne by such Capital Appreciation Bond.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates and paying interest on an initial interest payment date and semiannually thereafter (the "**Current Interest Bonds**"). The Current Interest Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and the purchasers of the Current Interest Bonds, shall be in fully registered form and shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee.

The Bonds may be initially issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds containing provisions for the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Bonds into Current Interest Bonds (the "**Convertible Bonds**") at such time following the initial issuance as shall be approved by a Designated Official. While in the form of Capital Appreciation Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Resolution relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds and while in the form of Current Interest Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Resolution relating to Current Interest Bonds. In connection with the issuance and sale of any Convertible Bonds, the terms and provisions relating to the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Convertible Bonds into Current Interest Bonds shall be contained in the Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Convertible Bonds.

The Bonds shall be dated as of a date not earlier than November 1, 2021, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The final maturity date of any Series of Bonds shall not be later than December 1, 2048. Bonds shall bear interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) at a rate or rates not to exceed 9 percent per annum for Bonds issued as tax-exempt

Bonds or 13.5 percent per annum for Bonds issued as taxable Bonds and shall be payable on such dates as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in such denominations as permitted under the applicable Indenture securing such Bonds.

(e) The Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption), as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. In addition, the Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity, in whole or in part on any date at such redemption prices as may be based upon a formula designed to compensate the owners of the Bonds based upon prevailing market conditions on the date fixed for redemption, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The Bonds of each Series may be made subject to sinking fund redemption, at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof; provided, that such Bonds shall mature not later than the respective date set forth in **Section 2(e)** of this Resolution.

(f) The Bonds of each Series may initially be issued in book-entry only form as provided in the applicable Indenture. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President or Vice President and attested by the Secretary of the Board by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Secretary or her designee and prepared in the respective forms as provided in the applicable Indenture. The applicable Indenture may also require or permit the additional manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer.

*Section 3. Tax Levy; Pledged Debt Service Taxes.* For the purpose of providing funds in addition to the 2019 Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:
2021	\$30,000,000
2022	30,000,000
2023	30,000,000
2024	30,000,000
2025	30,000,000
2026	30,000,000
2027	30,000,000
2028	30,000,000
2029	30,000,000
2030	30,000,000
2031	30,000,000
2032	30,000,000
2033	30,000,000
2034	30,000,000
2035	30,000,000
2036	30,000,000
2037	30,000,000
2038	30,000,000
2039	30,000,000

2040	35,000,000
2041	70,000,000
2042	105,000,000
2043	125,000,000
2044	125,000,000
2045	135,000,000
2046	135,000,000
2047	135,000,000

provided, that in furtherance of the general obligation full faith and credit promise of the Board to pay the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, the Board will take all actions necessary to levy upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax, including any direct annual tax required to be levied in excess of that levied in this Resolution, for collection on a timely basis to make such payments (the taxes levied or to be levied pursuant to this **Section 3(a)**, being referred to herein as the “**Pledged Debt Service Taxes**”).

(b) After this Resolution becomes effective and a Series of Bonds is sold, a copy of this Resolution, certified by the Secretary of the Board, shall be filed with each of the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the “**County Clerks**”); and the County Clerks shall in and for each of the years required, ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Pledged Debt Service Taxes hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and the County Clerks shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said year in and by the Board for general corporate purposes of the Board; and in said year the Pledged Debt Service Taxes shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Board in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes of the Board for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes, and when collected, if required pursuant to any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution, the taxes hereby levied shall be deposited with the designated bank, trust company or national banking association.

(c) At the time and in the manner set forth in each Indenture, the Board shall direct the abatement of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes in whole or in part.

(d) The notification of sale of any Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution may provide for the allocation of all or a portion of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes levied for any year pursuant to this Resolution to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on such Series of the Bonds.

*Section 4. Sale of the Bonds, Purchase and Sale Agreements.* Each Series of the Bonds shall be sold and delivered to the Purchasers, subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement; provided, (i) that the aggregate purchase price of any Current Interest Bonds shall be not less than 97 percent of the principal amount thereof to be issued (less any original issue discount used in the marketing thereof) plus accrued interest from their date to the date of delivery thereof, and (ii) that the aggregate purchase price of any Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Bonds shall not be less than 97 percent of the aggregate original principal amount thereof. The Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer each individually are hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a Purchase and Sale Agreement with respect to the sale of the Bonds of each Series, which (i) in the case of a Bond Purchase Agreement or a Placement Agreement shall be in substantially the form used in

previous and similar financings of the Board and (ii) in the case of a Competitive Sale Agreement shall contain terms and provisions no less favorable to the Board as those contained in a Bond Purchase Agreement or Placement Agreement. Any such Purchase and Sale Agreement shall contain such final terms as shall be approved by the person executing such document, such approval to be evidenced by such person's execution thereof, and the Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer are each also individually authorized to do all things necessary and essential to effectuate the provisions of such Purchase and Sale Agreement, as executed, including the execution of any documents and certificates incidental thereto or necessary to carry out the provisions thereof. The Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer shall make a finding in connection with the execution of each Purchase and Sale Agreement that (i) the Bonds sold thereunder have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rate that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received upon the sale of such Bonds exceeds the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law, and (ii) that no person holding any office of the Board, either by election or appointment, is in any manner interested, either directly or indirectly, in his or her own name, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the applicable Indenture, any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution, the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement or any agreement with a Bond Insurer, Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider or Credit Provider authorized by paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of this Section, or in the issuance and sale of such Bonds, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and the Code of Ethics of the Board (Board Rule No. 11-0525-PO2, as amended).

(b) In connection with any sale of the Bonds of each Series, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a bond insurance policy from such recognized bond insurer as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Bond Insurer**") if said Designated Official determines such bond insurance policy to be desirable in connection with the sale of such Series of Bonds. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Bond Insurer that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and to pay upfront or annual fees to the Bond Insurer in connection therewith.

(c) In lieu of, or in addition to, the deposit of proceeds of the Bonds of any Series or other funds into a debt service reserve fund as authorized in paragraph (g) of this Section, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a debt reserve credit facility from such recognized provider as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider**") if such Designated Official determines such debt reserve credit facility to be desirable in providing for the funding of any required debt service reserve fund. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution, including the payment of reasonable fees to any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider.

(d) In connection with the sale of the Bonds of any Series, to provide additional security and liquidity for such Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a letter of credit, line of credit or other credit or liquidity facility, including similar agreements with or facilities issued by a

Bond Insurer (a "**Credit Facility**"), if determined by such Designated Official to be desirable in connection with such sale of Bonds. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby further authorized to appoint one or more banks, Bond Insurers or other financial institutions to issue such Credit Facility (the "**Credit Provider**") and to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a credit, reimbursement or similar agreement (the "**Credit Agreement**") providing for the issuance of the Credit Facility and the obligation of the Board to repay funds borrowed under the Credit Facility or advances made by the Credit Provider under the Credit Facility with respect to such Bonds. The Credit Facility may be in a form that provides for the purchase of such Bonds by the Credit Provider (any such Bond so purchased being referred to as a "**Bank Bond**") and the Indenture as executed and delivered shall reflect the terms and provisions of such Bank Bonds. Any Bonds outstanding as Bank Bonds shall be secured as provided in the applicable Indenture. The annual fee paid to any Credit Provider for the provision of a Credit Facility shall not exceed 3 percent of the amount available to be drawn or advanced under such Credit Facility.

The Credit Agreement may provide that alternative interest rates or provisions will apply during such times as the Bonds constitute Bank Bonds or the Board has outstanding repayment obligations to the Credit Provider (the "**Credit Provider Rate**"), which Credit Provider Rate shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law, but in no event more than 15 percent per annum (the "**Maximum Credit Provider Rate**"). The Credit Agreement may further provide that to the extent the Credit Provider Rate determined at any time pursuant to the Credit Agreement exceeds the Maximum Credit Provider Rate, such excess may accrue at the then-applicable Credit Provider Rate (but in no event may such excess accrue at a rate in excess of 25 percent per annum) and be added to the Credit Provider Rate at such time or times thereafter as the Credit Provider Rate shall be less than the Maximum Credit Provider Rate; provided, that at no time shall the Credit Provider Rate per annum exceed the Maximum Credit Provider Rate.

(e) Subsequent to the sale of the Bonds of any Series, any Designated Officials shall file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board a notification of sale directed to the Board setting forth (i) the aggregate original principal amount of, maturity schedule, redemption provisions and interest rates for the Bonds of each Series sold, (ii) a description of the specific 2019 Pledged Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value of the Bonds of such Series, (iii) the principal amounts of the Bonds of each Series sold as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds, respectively, (iv) in the case of Bonds sold as Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds, (A) the Original Principal Amounts of and Yields to Maturity on the Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds being sold, and (B) a table of Compound Accreted Value per \$5,000 Maturity Amount for any Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds being sold, setting forth the Compound Accreted Value of each such Capital Appreciation Bond and Convertible Bonds on each semiannual compounding date, (v) the interest rates on the Current Interest Bonds sold, (vi) debt service schedules for the Bonds of each Series, together with determinable investment earnings from the investment of moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to the applicable Indenture, demonstrating that the 2019 Pledged Revenues and said investment earnings and moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to such Indenture, are expected to be in an amount sufficient to provide the debt service coverage described in **Section 2(b)** of this Resolution, (vii) the terms and provisions for the conversion of the



Compound Accrued Value of any Convertible Bonds issued hereunder into Current Interest Bonds, (viii) the application of the proceeds of such Bonds for the purposes and within the limitations set forth in paragraph (g) of this Section, (ix) if a bond insurance policy is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Bond Insurer issuing the bond insurance policy and the premium and any fees required to be paid thereto, (x) if a debt reserve credit facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider issuing the debt reserve credit facility, (xi) if a Credit Facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Credit Provider Issuing the Credit Facility, and a copy of the Credit Agreement between the Board and such Credit Provider shall be attached to said notification of sale, (xii) the identity of the Trustee designated pursuant to **Section 2** of this Resolution with respect to the Bonds of such Series, (xiii) if an escrow or other similar agreement is to be executed and delivered as authorized in **Section 5** of this Resolution, a copy of such agreement shall be attached to said notification of sale and (xiv) the identity of and the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with such sale.

In the event that the Designated Official executing such notification of sale determines that the Bonds have been sold in such principal amount or maturing or bearing interest so as to require the levy of taxes in any year less than the amount specified therefor in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution, then such Designated Official shall include, in the notification of sale described in this Section, the amount of reduction in the amount levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution for each year resulting from such sale, and in addition, any one or more of the Designated Officials shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such years. No such reduction in the amounts levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution need be made nor must any certificate of tax abatement be filed as described in the preceding sentence until either or both of the Designated Officials have determined that any amount so levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution will not be needed to secure the Bonds being sold at that time or any Series of Bonds to be sold in the future. Any certificate of abatement delivered pursuant to this paragraph shall refer to the amount of taxes levied pursuant to **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution, shall indicate the amount of reduction in the amount of taxes levied by the Board resulting from the sale of such Bonds, which reduced amount is to be abated from such taxes, and shall further indicate the remainder of such taxes which is to be extended for collection by the County Clerks.

(f) The distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Private Placement Memorandum or Notice of Public Sale relating to each Series of the Bonds (the "**Disclosure Document**") in substantially the respective forms delivered in connection with previous issues of Alternate Bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the 2019 Pledged Revenues, but with such changes as shall be approved by a Designated Official to reflect the terms of the Bonds proposed to be sold and the method of sale of such Bonds, is hereby in all respects, ratified, authorized and approved and shall be "*deemed final*" for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("**Rule 15c2-12**"), and the proposed use by the Underwriters or the Competitive Purchasers of a final Official Statement (in substantially the form (i) of the Preliminary Official Statement but with appropriate variations, omissions and insertions to reflect the final terms of the Bonds being sold or (ii) authorized herein for a Preliminary Official Statement if none is used in the marketing of the Bonds being sold) is hereby

approved. Each Designated Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the final Official Statement or other Disclosure Document, as appropriate, on behalf of the Board.

In connection with the sale of a Series of the Bonds, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to provide to prospective Private Purchasers such information regarding the Board's operations and finances as would typically be included in a Disclosure Document and to enter into such discussions and negotiations with such prospective Private Purchasers as such Designated Officials shall deem appropriate. In addition, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to prepare a Notice of Sale for distribution to potential bidders in connection with a public, competitive sale of a Series of the Bonds and to take all actions necessary to conduct any such sale.

(g) The proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds issued to finance costs of the Project shall be applied to (i) the payment of costs of the Project, (ii) capitalize such interest to become due on such Bonds for such period not to exceed the greater of 2 years or a period ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project as shall be determined by the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer, and (iii) the payment of the expenses related to the issuance of such Bonds, including, without limitation, fees to be paid to Bond Insurers or Credit Providers, and such proceeds shall be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. In addition, proceeds from the sale of a Series of the Bonds in the amount of not to exceed 10% of the principal amount thereof may be deposited into a debt service reserve fund to be held under the applicable Indenture upon the direction of the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer if it is determined that the creation of such debt service reserve fund is necessary and required in connection with the sale of such Bonds and such proceeds shall also be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. All of such proceeds are hereby appropriated for the purposes specified in this paragraph.

(h) The Chief Financial Officer and the Treasurer are hereby each authorized individually to enter into or approve such agreements with investment providers as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the investment of any funds on deposit under the Indenture, to the extent such investments are authorized under the terms of the Indenture, the Investment Policy of the Board and applicable law, as in effect from time to time.

*Section 5. Escrow of Pledged Revenues and Pledged Debt Service Taxes.* If deemed necessary and desirable to provide additional security for any Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board, and the Secretary is authorized to attest, a form of escrow or other similar agreement with a bank, trust company or national banking association having the same qualifications as those set forth in **Section 2(a)** of this Resolution for a Trustee, reflecting the issuance of the Bonds and such segregation of 2019 Pledged Revenues and the segregation of Pledged Debt Service Taxes as the Designated Official executing such agreement shall deem appropriate.

*Section 6. Pledged Taxes Escrow Direction.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized, pursuant to authority contained in Section 20-90 of the Property Tax Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, to execute a written direction to the County Collectors of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "**County Collectors**"), (i) to deposit the collections of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes as and

when extended for collection directly with such escrow agent designated pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and (ii) to the extent necessary, advising the County Collectors of the abatement of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes. The Designated Officials are authorized to file a certified copy of this Resolution with each of the County Collectors.

*Section 7. Tax-Exemption and Non-Arbitrage.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take any other actions and to execute any other documents and certificates necessary to assure that the interest payments with respect to the Bonds of each Series are excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, to assure that the Bonds do not constitute “*arbitrage bonds*” or “*private activity bonds*” under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to effectuate the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, including but not limited to the execution and delivery of a Tax Agreement; *provided*, however, that any of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds the interest on which is includible in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes if determined by a Designated Official to be beneficial to the Board.

*Section 8. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (each, a “**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**”) evidencing the Board’s agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12, as applicable to the Bonds of each Series. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution or any Indenture, the sole remedies for any failure by the Board to comply with a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond of the applicable Series to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the Board to comply with its obligations under such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be in substantially the form used in previous financings of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official’s approval and this Board’s approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

*Section 9. Further Acts.* Each of the Designated Officials, officials or officers of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and agreements and perform such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of the Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official under this Resolution with respect to the Bonds upon original issuance, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth.

All actions of the officials or officers of the Board that are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution are hereby in all respects ratified, approved, and confirmed.

*Section 10. Severability.* The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be severable; and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions.

*Section 11. Repealer and Effective Date.* All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

21-1027-RS4

**RESOLUTION  
AUTHORIZE APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS  
TO LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS TO FILL VACANCIES**

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, authorizes the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ("Board") to appoint the teacher, non-teacher staff and high school student members of local school councils of regular attendance centers to fill mid-term vacancies after considering the preferences of the schools' staffs or students, as appropriate, for candidates for appointment as ascertained through non-binding advisory polls;

**WHEREAS**, the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools Policy, B. R. 20-0325-PO1 ("Governance Policy"), authorizes the Board to appoint all members of the appointed local school councils and boards of governors of alternative and small schools (including military academy high schools) to fill mid-term vacancies after considering candidates for appointment selected by the following methods and the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations of those or other candidates:

<u>Membership Category</u>	<u>Method of Candidate Selection</u>
Parent	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Community	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Advocate	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Teacher	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
Non-Teacher Staff Member	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
JROTC Instructor	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll (military academy high schools only)
Student	Non-binding Advisory Student Poll or Student Serving as Cadet Battalion Commander or Senior Cadet (military academy high schools)
Educational Expert	Recommendation by LSC or Chief Executive Officer

**WHEREAS**, the established methods of selection of candidates for Board appointment to fill mid-term vacancies on local school councils, appointed local school councils and/or boards of governors were employed at the schools identified on the attached Exhibit A and the candidates selected thereby and any other candidates recommended by the Chief Executive Officer have been submitted to the Board for consideration for appointment in the exercise of its absolute discretion;

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code and the Governance Policy authorize the Board to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

1. The individuals identified on the attached Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve in the specified categories on the local school councils, appointed local schools and/or boards of governors of the identified schools for the remainder of the current term of their respective offices.
2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

**Exhibit A**

**NEW APPOINTED LSC MEMBER**

<b>STUDENT</b>	<b>SEAT</b>	<b>SCHOOL</b>
Rem Johannkecht	Vacancy	Walter Payton HS
Natalie Cavallo	Vacancy	Walter Payton HS
Megha Khemka	Vacancy	Walter Payton HS
<b>TEACHER</b>		
Katina Sopikiotis	Migdalia Rodriguez	Patrick Henry ES
Marianna Jennings	Jerry Koutavas	Prosser HS

21-1027-PO1

**RESCIND BOARD REPORT 14-0122-PO1  
AND ADOPT A NEW PHYSICAL EDUCATION POLICY**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Chicago Board of Education ("Board") rescind Board Report 14-0122-PO1 and adopt a new Physical Education Policy. The policy was posted for public comment from August 16, 2021 to September 16, 2021.

**PURPOSE:** Physical education is an essential and integral part of educating the whole child and that all students should have access to equitable, high quality, standards-based physical education programming being supported by equitable resources and funding.

The Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/27-6, requires that students engage in a course of physical education for a minimum of 3 days per 5-day week in both elementary school and high school with limited exceptions enumerated for individual student waivers, exemptions, modifications or excused absences.

The Board values a well-rounded curriculum that includes physical education for both elementary and high school students. This policy establishes the standards through which physical education is provided to students to ensure the development of physically literate individuals who have the knowledge, skills, and confidence for academic success, college and career readiness, and lifelong health.

**EQUITY STATEMENT:** This policy promotes equitable access for all CPS students through a standardized time requirement, a district waiver monitoring system, and alignment to the Office of Teaching and Learning Instruction.

**POLICY TEXT:**

**A. Physical Education Instruction:** All schools must provide every elementary and high school student with high-quality physical education instruction that is:

1. Led by a teacher who meets the qualification requirements established by the state; and
2. Aligned to the Office of Teaching and Learning Instructional Guidance

**B. Physical Education Scheduling:**

1. **Grades K – 4:** Effective at the start of School Year 2022-2023, a school shall determine the schedule or frequency of physical education courses, provided that a pupil engages in a course of physical education for a minimum of 3 days per 5-day week for a minimum of 120 minutes per week. It is recommended that students engage in Physical Education in grades K-4 for a minimum of 150 minutes a week. Health Education, Sexual Health Education, Recess, and any other physical activity do not count toward the physical education requirement.
2. **Grades 5-8:** Effective at the start of School Year 2022-2023, a school shall determine the schedule or frequency of physical education courses, provided that a pupil engages in a course of physical education for a minimum of 3 days per 5-day week for a minimum of 120 minutes per week. It is recommended that students engage in Physical Education in grades 5-8 for a minimum of 225 minutes a week. Physical Education courses may include the Health Education course required in the ISBE Critical Health Problems and Comprehensive Health Education Act. Sexual Health Education must meet the requirements of the CPS Sexual Health Education Policy. Health education must be part of the formal regular instructional program at each grade level.
3. **Grades 9-12:** Effective at the start of School Year 2022-2023, all high school students must be scheduled in a physical education course each semester in every grade level (9-12). The 9th grade high school schedule must include one semester of Health Education; the 10th grade schedule may include Driver Education classroom instruction in accordance with Illinois School Board of Education ("ISBE") guidelines.

An individual student may submit an exemption request signed by a parent or guardian. The district must approve the request and is only valid during the current academic year. The individual student exemptions include the following:

- a. for the ongoing participation in an interscholastic athletic program in grades 11-12;
- b. to enroll in academic classes which are required for admission to an institution of higher learning, provided that failure to take such classes will result in the pupil being denied admission to the institution of his or her choice in grades 11-12;
- c. to enroll in academic classes which are required for graduation from high school, provided that failure to take such classes will result in the pupil being unable to graduate in grades 11-12;
- d. Enrollment in Junior Reserve Officer's Training Corps (JROTC) Program in Grades 9-12.

If a high school operates on a block schedule, students in grades 9-12 must engage in physical education in the same time increments as other core curricular courses throughout the week, quarter, semester, year, or time in high school. A block schedule is defined as a system of scheduling that entails longer class periods that meet fewer times per week, quarter, semester, or year.

**C. Medical and Religious Excused Student Absences in Elementary School and High School:**

A student who presents an appropriate excuse from his or her parent or guardian or from a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act of 1987 must be excused from participation in physical education. Modified physical education activities must be provided for students whose physical or emotional condition prevents their participation in the regular activities and course of study, as determined by a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act. A student who presents parent/guardian written documentation may be excused from participation from physical education class related to religious observances or prohibitions.

**D. Diverse Learners:** Any student requiring adapted physical education must receive that service in accordance with their individualized education program (IEP). A school may excuse a student with an IEP from a physical education course if the student is participating in an adaptive athletic program outside the school setting.

Students in grades 3-12 who are eligible for special education may be excused from participation in physical education class if the student's parent/guardian agrees that the student must utilize the time set aside for physical education to receive special education support and services, which agreement or determination must be documented and made part of the student's IEP.

**E. Physical Education Support and Infrastructure:** Schools must designate safe, clean and maintained spaces, both indoor and, if available, outdoor for physical education classes. Administrators must strive to ensure that other school activities do not displace physical education classes from their designated spaces.

Schools must strive to provide equipment that supports all students and all aspects of the physical education curriculum. Schools must also work to ensure that physical education teachers and classes have access to tools and technology for instruction, evaluation, and communication. Physical Education teachers must participate in on-going professional learning aligned with the standards set forth by the Office of Teaching and Learning.

**F. Physical Education Oversight and Accountability:**

**1. Schools:** Effective at the start of School Year 2022-2023, all elementary and high schools must:

- a. Develop a schedule for physical education that meets the scheduling requirements of section B;
- b. Accurately apply individual student exemptions of section B.3.;
- c. Ensure the course is taught by a qualified physical education teacher;
- d. Develop programming that is aligned with the Office of Teaching and Learning Instructional Guidance; and
- e. Ensure no student shall, solely by reason of that person's sex, race, gender identity, gender expression, religion, and disability be denied equal access to physical education programming.

**2. Office of Teaching and Learning:** The Office of Teaching and Learning is authorized to oversee school implementation and compliance with this policy and, in doing so, shall:

- a. Provide technical assistance and support to schools with implementation of the policy and improve programming functions;
- b. Ensure schools are offered support services through various Central Office departments and Network offices;
- c. Establish a credential process for outside partners and community agencies to support schools;
- d. Establish a process to gather regular reporting and feedback from individual schools, community partners, students and parents on the implementation of the policy;
- e. Conduct periodic evaluations and upon request report on district-wide and individual schools' compliance with the Policy to the Board;
- f. Monitor individual student exemption requests granted by high schools.
- g. Establish a process for assessing the equity impact of this policy, including how the policy is implemented in relation to who is most impacted by inequity to determine targeted universalist support for schools.

**3. Physical Education Guidance Document:** The Chief of Teaching and Learning or designee is authorized to develop, issue and update the CPS Physical Education Guidance Document and any related guidelines, standards and toolkits to ensure the effective implementation of this policy.

**LEGAL REFERENCES:** 105 ILCS 5/27 6; 105 ILCS 5/27 7; 23 Illinois Administrative Code 1.420. Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. 31400 et. seq.; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §706 et. seq. and 34 C.F.R. 100 et. seq.; 225 ILCS 60

21-1027-RU1

**AMEND BOARD RULE 6-4 ON AN INTERIM FINAL BASIS  
IN ACCORDANCE WITH BOARD RULE 2-6**

**THE INTERIM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Chicago Board of Education ("Board") amend Board Rule 6-4 as set forth below on an interim final basis and determine any permanent changes after the period for public comment expires. The rule will be was posted for public comment from August 26, 2021 to September 25 27, 2021.

**Sec. 6-4. Health-Related Requirements and Exclusions**

a. Exclusion During Epidemics. The Chief Executive Officer in consultation with a city, state or federal public health departments or agencies shall have the power and duty upon reasonable evidence that an epidemic of any contagious or infectious disease is prevalent or that an epidemic of such is impending, to exclude temporarily all persons ~~pupils and employees~~ from the public schools serving the community where the

disease has appeared. Such evidence, in order to be considered reasonable, shall be brought to the attention of the Chief Executive Officer or a city, state or federal public health departments/ or agencies. In reaching the decision to close a school or schools or to exclude any significant number of persons pupils, the Chief Executive Officer, in consultation with a city, state or federal public health departments or agencies, shall consider the nature of the communicable disease, the nature of the preventive vaccine or toxoid, and the results of a survey showing the percentage of students and employees who have been inoculated.

b. Exclusion For Communicable Disease or Health Condition. The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall have the power to temporarily exclude from school any individual pupil or employee with a known or suspected communicable disease or health condition. The duration of exclusion shall be based on factors that include the medically-accepted period of communicability, evidence of treatment and return to school authorization from a licensed medical provider. The Chief Executive Officer or designee, in consultation with a city, state or federal public health departments or agencies, shall consider the nature of the communicable disease or health condition and take all reasonable measures necessary for its control or prevention at school and to reduce further pupil or employee infection.

c. Employee accommodations and In-person Work. All employees shall be required to perform all of the essential functions of their job with or without reasonable accommodations consistent with the Board's Americans With Disability Act Policy. An essential function of most jobs includes the requirement that the employee work on-site in the workplace. The Chief Executive Officer is authorized to require employees to report-in-person.

d. COVID-19 immunizations. The Chief Executive Officer, or designee, is authorized to require employees to show proof of receipt of COVID-19 vaccine which follows the Federal Drug Administration's current authorized dosing schedules for COVID-19 vaccines. At such time that the Food and Drug Administration has fully approved or authorized a COVID-19 vaccine and, Consistent with all relevant laws, the Chief Executive Officer may require such a COVID-19 immunization as a condition of hire or continued employment that new hires and/or employees obtain a COVID-19 immunization that has been approved or authorized by the Food and Drug Administration. Employees unable or unwilling to receive a COVID-19 immunization due to a medical reason or sincerely held religious belief, practice, or observance, may request reasonable accommodations and may be exempted from an immunization requirement. Employees who receive a reasonable accommodation exempting them from a COVID-19 immunization may be required to perform additional safety measures.

Consistent with all relevant laws, the Chief Executive Officer may require as a condition of working in a Board facility that employees of any vendor, contractor, or consultant obtain full COVID-19 immunization that has been approved or authorized by the Food and Drug Administration. Employees of any vendor, contractor, or consultant unable or unwilling to receive a COVID-19 immunization due to a medical reason or sincerely held religious belief, practice, or observance, may request reasonable accommodations from their employer.

The Chief Executive Officer may also require as a condition of volunteering on a Board property that Level 1 volunteers, as defined in the Volunteer Policy, 18-0822-PO4, obtain full COVID-19 immunization that has been approved or authorized by the Food and Drug Administration. A Level 1 volunteer unable or unwilling to receive a COVID-19 immunization may not be a Level 1 volunteer.

e. Exclusion For Failure to Satisfy Immunization and Health Examination Requirements. The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall have the power to temporarily exclude from school any individual pupil or employee who does not present proof of health examination and immunizations as required by state law or and Board policy promulgated in accordance with this Rule. The Chief Executive Officer or designee may discipline, up to dismissal from employment, any employee who refuses to present proof of health examination and immunizations as authorized by state law, Board policy, or Board rule. The Chief Executive Officer or designee shall also have the power to temporarily exclude any employee of a vendor, contractor, or consultant from school if the vendor, contractor, or consultant does not attest that its employees meet the minimum requirements to be present in a school, including any required proof of health examination or immunization.

21-1027-EX1\*

[Note: The complete document will  
be posted on cpsboe.org]

## TRANSFER OF FUNDS Various Units and Objects

THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of September. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

1. **Transfer from Network 13 to Network 13**

Rationale: Bus service for network based events

**Transfer From:**

02531 Network 13  
115 General Education Fund  
57940 Miscellaneous Charges  
221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction  
000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

02531 Network 13  
115 General Education Fund  
54210 Pupil Transportation  
221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction  
000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

2. **Transfer from Network 12 to Network 12**

Rationale: Transfer fund for carfare travel expenses for Network 12 Staff reimbursement

**Transfer From:**

02521 Network 12  
115 General Education Fund  
57940 Miscellaneous Charges  
221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction  
000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

02521 Network 12  
115 General Education Fund  
54215 Car Fare  
221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction  
000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

3. **Transfer from Network Support to Network Support**

Rationale: Funds needed to purchase food for ONS monthly meeting

**Transfer From:**

11110 Network Support  
115 General Education Fund  
54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction  
000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

11110 Network Support  
115 General Education Fund  
53215 Commodities - Purchased Food  
221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction  
000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

4. **Transfer from Early College and Career - City Wide to South Shore Intl College Prep High School**

Rationale: Student Transportation for CTE Allied Health Program

**Transfer From:**

13727 Early College and Career - City Wide  
369 Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins  
57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
148001 Allied Health  
474569 Special Student Needs-C. Perkins

**Transfer To:**

46631 South Shore Intl College Prep High School  
369 Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins  
54210 Pupil Transportation  
148001 Allied Health  
474569 Special Student Needs-C. Perkins

Amount: \$1,000

5. **Transfer from Citywide Student Support and Engagement to South Shore Fine Arts Academy**

Rationale: FY22 Allocation

**Transfer From:**

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous  
442252 21st Century Community Learning Centers - (Cohort 15-Grant 4)

**Transfer To:**

22251 South Shore Fine Arts Academy  
324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
53405 Commodities - Supplies  
119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous  
442252 21st Century Community Learning Centers - (Cohort 15-Grant 4)

Amount: \$1,000



**6. Transfer from Network 6 to Network 6**

Rationale: Transfer needed to cover food order for school PD

**Transfer From:**  
 02461 Network 6  
 115 General Education Fund  
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges  
 221234 Professional Develop/Curriculum Develop  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**  
 02461 Network 6  
 115 General Education Fund  
 53205 Commodities - Supplied Food  
 256011 Food  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**7. Transfer from Network 5 to Network 5**

Rationale: Transfer funds to cover seminars fees subscriptions professional membership

**Transfer From:**  
 02451 Network 5  
 115 General Education Fund  
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges  
 221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**  
 02451 Network 5  
 115 General Education Fund  
 54505 Seminar, Fees, Subscriptions, Professional Memberships  
 221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**8. Transfer from Network 13 to Network 13**

Rationale: Professional Development For Network 13

**Transfer From:**  
 02531 Network 13  
 115 General Education Fund  
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges  
 221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**  
 02531 Network 13  
 115 General Education Fund  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 221080 Aio - Improvement Of Instruction  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**9. Transfer from Citywide Student Support and Engagement to Student Support and Engagement**

Rationale: for position updates

**Transfer From:**  
 10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 297920 Other Government Funded - Support Services  
 442258 21st Century Community Learning Centers (Cohort 19-Grant 3)

**Transfer To:**  
 11371 Student Support and Engagement  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 51330 Benefits Pointer  
 290001 General Salary S Bkt  
 442258 21st Century Community Learning Centers (Cohort 19-Grant 3)

Amount: \$1,000

**2595. Transfer from CPS Virtual Academy to Education General - City Wide**

Rationale: pulling back funds there is a consolidated pointer

**Transfer From:**  
 26931 CPS Virtual Academy  
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief  
 51300 Regular Position Pointer  
 290001 General Salary S Bkt  
 499822 Esser Iii - District Initiatives

**Transfer To:**  
 12670 Education General - City Wide  
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 213011 Health Services  
 499822 Esser Iii - District Initiatives

Amount: \$2,800,000

**2596. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Construction of a replacement high school for Hancock High School**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award 2019 486 00 07 To Project 2019 48025 NSC Change Reason NA

**Transfer From:**  
 12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide  
 486 CIT Bond Fund  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 251392 Repairs & Improvements  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**  
 46025 Construction of a replacement high school for Hancock High School  
 486 CIT Bond Fund  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 253508 Renovations  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$3,051,584

**2597. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide**

Rationale: Transfer of funds needed for expenditure swap

**Transfer From:**

12670 Education General - City Wide  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 600002 Contingency For Project Expansion  
 041008 Contingency For Grant Expansion

**Transfer To:**

10898 Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 212041 Guidance  
 399999 After School Programs- Ad Fy 21 labe

Amount: \$3,061,110

**2598. Transfer from Education General - City Wide to Talent Office - City Wide**

Rationale: Care Room resources ESSER

**Transfer From:**

12670 Education General - City Wide  
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 213011 Health Services  
 499822 Esser III - District Initiatives

**Transfer To:**

11070 Talent Office - City Wide  
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 213011 Health Services  
 499822 Esser III - District Initiatives

Amount: \$4,000,000

**2599. Transfer from Office of Student Health & Wellness to Office of Student Health & Wellness**

Rationale: Transfer for Covid testing PO per S Parsons

**Transfer From:**

14050 Office of Student Health & Wellness  
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 213011 Health Services  
 100410 Elc Reopening Schools Iga - Arp21

**Transfer To:**

14050 Office of Student Health & Wellness  
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief  
 53405 Commodities - Supplies  
 213011 Health Services  
 100410 Elc Reopening Schools Iga - Arp21

Amount: \$5,000,000

**2600. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Office of Catholic Schools**

Rationale: Transfer funds to process approved purchase order requests for Non Public Title I Programs

**Transfer From:**

12625 Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide  
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 370004 Nonpublic Instructional & Support Services  
 430267 Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic

**Transfer To:**

69510 Office of Catholic Schools  
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 370004 Nonpublic Instructional & Support Services  
 430267 Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic

Amount: \$6,000,000

**2601. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Information & Technology Services**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award 2020 422 00 06 To Project 2020 12510 EDT Change Reason NA

**Transfer From:**

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide  
 422 CIP Series 2021A  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 266418 Technology Purchases  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

12510 Information & Technology Services  
 422 CIP Series 2021A  
 56302 Capitalized Equipment  
 266418 Technology Purchases  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$7,000,000

**2602. Transfer from Teaching and Learning Office to Talent Office**

Rationale: Transfer of funds for Tutor Corp buckets

**Transfer From:**

10810 Teaching and Learning Office  
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief  
 57940 Miscellaneous Charges  
 320020 Other After Schools Programs  
 499823 Esser III - Dw Targeted

**Transfer To:**

11010 Talent Office  
 370 Elementary and Secondary School Relief  
 51300 Regular Position Pointer  
 290001 General Salary S Bkt  
 499823 Esser III - Dw Targeted

Amount: \$12,000,000

2603. **Transfer from Early Childhood Development - City Wide to Early Childhood Development - City Wide**

Rationale: Funds for the CPP PFA program

**Transfer From:**

11385	Early Childhood Development - City Wide
362	Early Childhood Development
57915	Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects
410001	Payment To Other Government Units
376682	Preschool For All Age 3-5

**Transfer To:**

11385	Early Childhood Development - City Wide
362	Early Childhood Development
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative
410001	Payment To Other Government Units
376682	Preschool For All Age 3-5

Amount: \$25,000,000

\*[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board and posted on [cpsboe.org](http://cpsboe.org)]

21-1027-EX2

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 14-1022-EX2**  
**AUTHORIZE CHANGE TO THE EDUCATIONAL FOCUS AT JOHN HANCOCK COLLEGE**  
**PREPARATORY HIGH SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS:**

That the Board authorize a change to the educational focus at John Hancock College Preparatory High School ("Hancock") (School ID 609694), located at 4034 West 56th Street, Chicago, Illinois from an attendance area high school to a citywide Selective Enrollment High School (SEHS) program and a College and Career Academy (CCA) program, effective July 1, 2015.

A public hearing regarding changing the educational focus will be held on October 21, 2014.

This October, 2021 amendment is necessary to change the address for John Hancock College Preparatory High School from 4034 West 56th Street Chicago, Illinois to 5437 West 64th Place, Chicago Illinois beginning in the fall of 2021. Hancock will continue to enroll 50% of its students citywide for selective enrollment seats and 50% of its students for the CCA program.

**DESCRIPTION:** Effective July 1, 2015, a SEHS and a CCA program will be established at Hancock High School. Both programs will be phased in beginning with incoming 9th grade classes beginning in fall 2015. The SEHS program will be a citywide program serving approximately 105 incoming freshmen and the CCA program will serve approximately 105 incoming freshmen and provide a neighborhood preference for students living in its proximity area. Both programs will phase in one grade per year until the programs serve approximately 840 students in grades 9-12.

**Curriculum:**

Selective Enrollment High School (SEHS): The SEHS program provides academically advanced high school students with a challenging and enriched college preparatory experience that includes honors and Advanced Placement (AP) courses.

College and Career Academy (CCA): The CCA program offers a series of courses focused on high-demand industries which incorporate rigorous classroom instruction, hands-on training, real work experience, and extra student supports into a college-preparatory curriculum to prepare students for postsecondary success. The CCA program at Hancock will be split into two academies: Pre-Law and Pre-Engineering.

**Enrollment:** Current Hancock students are entitled to complete their education at the school while the SEHS and CCA programs are phased in. Beginning with the 2014-2015 application year, Hancock will enroll 50% of its students citywide for the selective enrollment seats and 50% of its students for the CCA program.

SEHS Enrollment: Students enrolling in the SEHS program will do so in accordance with the Board of Education's Admissions Policy for Magnet, Selective Enrollment and Other Options for Knowledge Schools and Programs (08-0227-PO2).

CCA Enrollment: Approximately 105 seats will be designated annually for the CCA programs. For the 2014-2015 application year, students must qualify in the following manner: Minimum 7th grade NWEA MAP scores of 24% are required to apply (combination percentile of 48% for students receiving special education or bilingual education services). Applicants will be awarded points based on 7th grade final grade point average in core courses and 7th grade test scores. Selections will be made based on highest point totals, with preference first given to eligible students within the proximity area. If there are not enough eligible applicants from within the proximity area, students from outside of the area will be selected based on total points. After the initial application year, eligibility and rubric will be defined by the Office of Access and Enrollment in its guidelines.

**Proximity Area:** The proximity boundary will be:

limits)  
Beginning at Harlem Avenue and 51st Street (city limits)  
East along city limits to Laramie Avenue  
North along city limits to the Stevenson Expressway  
Northeast, north and east along city limits to the Sanitary Ship Canal and the Belt RR at Kenton Avenue (extended)  
Northeast to Belt RR at Central Park Avenue  
South to 44th St (extended)  
East to Spaulding Avenue  
South and east to Archer Avenue  
Northeast to Kedzie Avenue  
South to the Belt and IHB RR at 49th street (extended)  
East to Mozart Street (extended)  
South to 54th Street  
West to Richmond Street  
South to 55th Street  
East to the Penn Railroad (at Leavitt)  
South to Norfolk Southern/Belt Railroad (75th Street)  
East to Damen Avenue  
South to 87th street  
West to Cicero Avenue North to 65th Street  
West to Harlem Avenue  
North to the starting point

**Personnel Implications:** Hancock will be staffed in accordance with Board staffing formulas for all positions. Unique teacher training, professional development, skills, abilities, proficiencies, experience and qualifications may apply to some teacher positions and may be required for educational support personnel.

**Financial Implications:** The Office of Magnet, Gifted, and IB programs will request additional funding of approximately \$670,000 during the FY16 budget process. Funds will be used to support 2 additional teaching positions as well as technology and materials.

## 21-1027-OP1

### **AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0623-OP4 AUTHORIZE THE SECOND RENEWAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT WITH MESSIAH EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CONGREGATION FOR SPACE AT 6200 W PATTERSON AVE FOR SMYSER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

#### **THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the second renewal of lease agreement with Messiah Evangelical Lutheran Congregation for use of space at 6200 West Patterson Avenue for Smyser Elementary School. A written lease renewal is currently being negotiated. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the lease renewal agreement is stated below.

This October 2021 amendment is necessary to revise the end date to June 30, 2026 for a five-year renewal term and to amend the lease to clarify responsibilities for operations and maintenance. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written amendment is not executed within 90 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

**LANDLORD:** Messiah Evangelical Lutheran Congregation  
6200 West Patterson Avenue  
Chicago, Illinois 60634  
Contact: Barbara Lattyak / (773) 685-2923 / susie082593@sbcglobal.net

**TENANT:** Board of Education of the City of Chicago

**PREMISES:** 6200 West Patterson Avenue, Chicago, Illinois (includes entire school building and use of parking lot during school hours).

**USE:** For use by Smyser Elementary School.

**ORIGINAL LEASE AGREEMENT:** The original lease (authorized by Board Report 11-0727-OP2) was for a term commencing on August 1, 2011 and ending on June 30, 2016. The lease was renewed (authorized by Board Report 16-0525-OP1) for a five (5) year term commencing on July 1, 2016 and ending on June 30, 2021.

**RENEWAL TERM:** The lease shall be renewed for a ~~one~~ five-year term commencing on July 1, 2021 and ending on June 30, 2026 ~~2022~~.

**RENT:** Rent for the five-year renewal term shall be payable to the Landlord as indicated below and will increase every year at a rate of 2%. The total rent for the Second Renewal Term shall not exceed \$1,022,344.09.

Lease Year	Monthly Rent	Annual Rent
July 1, 2021 – June 30, 2022	\$16,371.00	\$196,452.00
July 1, 2022 – June 30, 2023	\$16,698.42	\$200,381.04
July 1, 2023 – June 30, 2024	\$17,032.39	\$204,388.66
July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025	\$17,373.04	\$208,476.43
July 1, 2025 – June 30, 2026	\$17,720.50	\$212,645.96

\$196,452 for the one-year renewal term, to be paid in monthly installments of \$16,371.

**UTILITIES AND OPERATING EXPENSES:** The Board shall be responsible for and directly pay service providers for the supply of electricity, heat, telecommunications, garbage and snow removal, or other services reasonably necessary to operate the building.

**OPERATION & MAINTENANCE:** Tenant shall be responsible for the routine maintenance and repair of non-structural portions of the Premises, including the boiler, sump pumps, fixtures, HVAC, fire suppression and mechanical, electrical and plumbing equipment and systems, minor repairs to the roof (including cleaning roof drains) and for landscaping and janitorial services.

Landlord shall be responsible for the maintenance, repair and replacement of all structural portions of the Premises, including the foundations, floor slab, footings, flashings, structural portions of the walls and similar items of the Premises. Landlord shall be responsible for maintaining, repairing, resurfacing and restriping the Parking Lot.

~~The Board shall continue to provide janitorial services and normal maintenance. Landlord shall be responsible for all structural repairs and maintenance to the Premises.~~

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written lease renewal agreement and amendment. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the lease renewal agreement and amendment. Authorize the Chief Operating Officer or the Director of Real Estate, or their designees, to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the lease renewal agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** The total amount to be paid by the Board for the ~~4~~ 5-year renewal is \$1,022,344.09 ~~\$196,452~~.

Charge to: Real Estate

Budget Classification: 11910.230.57705.254903.000000 2022-2026

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-1027-PR1

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 21-0825-PR2  
AUTHORIZE NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR SOCIAL AND EMOTIONAL  
LEARNING PRODUCTS AND SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize new agreements with various vendors to provide Social and Emotional Learning products and services to the district at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. Written agreements for each Vendors services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to a Vendor prior to the execution of its written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to a Vendor in the event such Vendor's written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This October 2021 amendment is necessary to add twenty (20) new vendors to the list of approved vendors pursuant to the Supplemental Request for Proposals #21-243 ("Supplemental RFP"). The authority granted herein for each new vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendors fails to execute the Board's master agreement within 90 days of the date of this Board Report.

Specification Number : 21-006, 21-243

Contract Administrator : Gonzalez, Cristina / 773-553-2280

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 10895 - Social and Emotional Learning  
Manager: 42 West Madison  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Antonopoulos, Hellen N.  
773-553-5058

PM Contact: 10870 - College and Career Success Office  
42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Galfer, Erin A  
773-535-5100

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on September 1, 2021 and shall end June 30, 2024. The term of each master agreement for the new vendors added pursuant to this Board Report shall commence upon the date of execution and end June 30, 2024. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with at least 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

The elements of the Board's SEL Program include Direct Service, Curriculum and Materials and Professional Learning Services, each as described below:

A. Direct Service. A Direct Service is a service that is provided directly to individual students, groups of students, or groups of parents. Providers approved to provide Direct Service shall commit to a full year of Services and supports, shall meet state and district standards, and shall provide services and supports that are trauma informed, evidence-based or promising, appropriate for an urban audience as well as the targeted age, and inclusive of the linguistic and cultural diversity represented in the district. Direct Service should be aligned to a school's multi-tiered system of support. Provider must ensure that services are accessible to students with disabilities and have the capacity to deliver mental health services via telehealth platforms.

B. Curriculum and Materials. Providers who have been approved to provide "Curriculum and Materials" as described below, shall acknowledge that their materials can be purchased without any required professional development for school staff (except materials that include access to recommended online or virtual training material at no additional cost). All Curriculum and Materials must be culturally and linguistically appropriate, demonstrate evidence-based strategies that have been successful in Chicago Public Schools or other large school districts and meet local, state and federal requirements. All Curriculum and Materials must include components for both skill instruction and skill practice. Curriculum and Materials for SEL should be adaptable for implementation in a virtual setting.

C. Professional Learning. "Professional Learning" Services include education, training and technical assistance for school staff to: develop and strengthen their systems and structures to facilitate SEL skill instruction, improve the learning climate and/or coordination and the delivery of behavioral health services, incorporate restorative practices into instructional and disciplinary approaches, implement supportive classroom management practices, and/or integrate social-emotional learning into instructional planning and practice. Services may include a single session or ongoing training/consultation with the school. Services may include Professional Learning sessions, facilitation of Professional Learning communities, or direct coaching and consultation for staff members.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors will provide the following deliverables: education, training, and technical assistance for school staff to improve their systems or structures and to integrate social-emotional learning into their instructional planning and practice.

**OUTCOMES:**

Performance Metrics of Student Progress for all Categories. Student progress on the following metrics during and after work with the Provider will be reviewed as an indicator of performance and impact. The Provider must meet the following Performance Metrics for all categories for which it has been approved to provide Services by the Board under Section II of this Scope of Service:

- i. Increase attendance.
- ii. Decrease the use of and/or disproportionality of In School Suspension (ISS), Out of School Suspension (OSS) and expulsion.
- iii. Increase on track rate for students who are off track due to attendance/behavior.
- iv. Decrease inappropriate behaviors as defined by the Student Code of Conduct.
- v. Increase student engagement and retention in school.
- vi. Increase student retention post school reentry for mobile students
- vii. Increase student SEL skills.
- viii. Additional as identified in individual Purchase Orders or Task Orders.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as follows:

\$30,000,000, FY22  
\$30,000,000, FY23  
\$15,000,000, FY24

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief of College and Career Success to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), the Business Diversity goals for this pool are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. With the addition of the twenty (20) new vendors added pursuant to this Board report, this vendor pool is now comprised of an additional 20 vendors with 1 WBE and 10 Not-for-Profit organizations. The total vendor pool is now comprised of 90 vendors with 2 MBEs, 4 WBEs, and 58 Non-for-Profit organizations. This vendor pool is comprised of 70 vendors with 2 MBEs, 3 WBEs, and 48 Not-for-Profit organizations. The User group has committed to achieve the Business Diversity goals through the utilization of the certified diverse suppliers and certified diverse subcontractors.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Multiple Funds, Multiple School Units

\$30,000,000, FY22  
\$30,000,000, FY23  
\$15,000,000, FY24

Not to exceed \$75,000,000 for the three (3) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1)</p> <p>Vendor # 13789<br/>ALTERNATIVES INC.<br/>4730 N. SHERIDAN ROAD<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60640<br/>Monica George<br/>773 506-7474</p> <p>Category A,B,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>                  | <p>5)</p> <p>Vendor # 39142<br/>BRIGHTON PARK NEIGHBORHOOD<br/>COUNCIL<br/>4477 S. ARCHER AVE.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60632<br/>Esmie De Maria<br/>773 523-7110</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>                    |
| <p>2)</p> <p>Vendor # 98804<br/>APEX LEARNING INC.<br/>1215 FOURTH AVENUE, STE 1500<br/>SEATTLE, WA 98161<br/>Michelle Knoll<br/>317 410-7008</p> <p>Category B: Ownership: AL Digital Holdings - 100%</p> | <p>6)</p> <p>Vendor # 41046<br/>BROOKLINE COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH<br/>CENTER, INC.<br/>41 GARRISON RD<br/>BROOKLINE, MA 01445<br/>Sarah Nemetz<br/>617 277-8107</p> <p>Category C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>             |
| <p>3)</p> <p>Vendor # 22957<br/>ASIAN HUMAN SERVICES, INC.<br/>2838 W. PETERSON AVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60659<br/>Cathryn Savino<br/>773 239-8430</p> <p>Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>           | <p>7)</p> <p>Vendor # 14221<br/>B.U.I.L.D. INCORPORATED<br/>5100 W. HARRISON<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60644<br/>Emily Muench<br/>773 227-2880</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>  |
| <p>4)</p> <p>Vendor # 15991<br/>Be Strong Families NFP<br/>1919 W 22nd Place #2<br/>Chicago, IL 60608<br/>Guy Schingoethe<br/>800 508-2505</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>                | <p>8)</p> <p>Vendor # 40249<br/>CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE<br/>ARCHDIOCESE OF CHICAGO<br/>721 N. LASALLE ST., MC 111-5<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60654<br/>Sarah Ogle<br/>312 655-7000</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p> |



- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>9)</p> <p>Vendor # 26058<br/>Center for the Collaborative Classroom<br/>1001 MARINA VILLAGE PARKWAY STE 110<br/>ALAMEDA, CA 94501-1042<br/>Brent Welling<br/>510 533-0213</p> <p>Category B,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p> | <p>13)</p> <p>Vendor # 46623<br/>CIRCESTEEM INC.<br/>4730 N Sheridan Rd<br/>Chicago, IL 60640<br/>Renee Bell Werge<br/>773 732-4564</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>  |
| <p>10)</p> <p>Vendor # 98519<br/>Chaddock Attachment and Trauma Services<br/>205 SOUTH 24TH STREET<br/>QUINCY, IL 62301<br/>Kelly Green<br/>217 222-0034</p> <p>Category C: Ownership: Not-For-Profit</p>                       | <p>14)</p> <p>Vendor # 63092<br/>COLLABORATIVE FOR ACADEMIC, SOCIAL<br/>AND EMOTIONAL LEARNING<br/>815 WEST VAN BUREN STREET, SUITE 210<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60607<br/>Rebecca Liebman<br/>312 226-3724</p> <p>Category C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p> |
| <p>11)</p> <p>Vendor # 30134<br/>CHICAGO PSYCHOANALYTIC INSTITUTE<br/>122 S MICHIGAN AVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60603<br/>Hillary Gimpel Wolff<br/>312 897-1404</p> <p>Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>                     | <p>15)</p> <p>Vendor # 28133<br/>COMMITTEE FOR CHILDREN,<br/>INCORPORATED<br/>2815 2nd AVE., STE 400<br/>SEATTLE, WA 98121<br/>Adam Cambell<br/>800 634-4449</p> <p>Category B: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>                                       |
| <p>12)</p> <p>Vendor # 16464<br/>Children's Research Triangle<br/>70 E. LAKE STREET, SUITE 1300<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60601<br/>Stefanie Ward<br/>312 726-4011</p> <p>Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>                     | <p>16)</p> <p>Vendor # 13374<br/>COMMUNITIES IN SCHOOLS OF CHICAGO<br/>815 W. VAN BUREN<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60607<br/>Judith Allen<br/>312 829-2475</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>  |

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>17) Vendor # 13059<br/>COMMUNITY COUNSELING CENTERS OF CHICAGO, INC.<br/>4740 N. CLARK ST.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60640<br/>Linda Rodriguez<br/>237 115-3840</p> <p>Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>                                      | <p>21) Vendor # 37159<br/>DEPAUL UNIVERSITY<br/>1 E. JACKSON<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60604-2287<br/>Jeffrey Deaner<br/>312 362-7388</p> <p>Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>  |
| <p>18) Vendor # 19359<br/>CONTEXTOS, NFP<br/>2240 S MICHIGAN AVE<br/>Chicago, IL 60616<br/>Debra Gittler<br/>312 8411324</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>  | <p>22) Vendor # 93952<br/>DISCOVERY EDUCATION, INC.<br/>4350 CONGRESS ST SUITE 700<br/>CHARLOTTE, NC 28209<br/>Collin Odell<br/>845 626-4407</p> <p>Category B,C: Ownership: Discovery Education HoldCo, Inc 100%</p> |
| <p>19) Vendor # 97695<br/>CREATE INC.<br/>1205 ARROWHEAD DRIVE<br/>BRENTWOOD, TN 37027<br/>Dorothy Morelli<br/>615 364-6606</p> <p>Category C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>   | <p>23) Vendor # 16326<br/>EDGENUITY INC.<br/>8860 EAST CHAPARRAL ROAD, STE 100<br/>SCOTTDALE, AZ 85250<br/>Lynette McVay<br/>480 675-7284 X 1122</p> <p>Category B: Ownership: Weld North Education, LLC 100%</p>     |
| <p>20) Vendor # 94892<br/>EDUMOTION, LLC DBA DANCING WITH CLASS<br/>5246 NORTH ELSTON AVE. 2ND FLR.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60630<br/>Margot Toppen<br/>773 635-3000</p> <p>Category C: Ownership: Margot McGraw Toppen 90%, Trevor Allen Toppen 10%</p> | <p>24) Vendor # 24529<br/>EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT CENTER,<br/>43 FOUNDRY AVE.<br/>WALTHAM, MA 02453-8313<br/>Michael Pelletier<br/>617 969-7100</p> <p>Category C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>                        |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>25) Vendor # 79738<br/>EDUGUIDE<br/>321 NORTH PINE<br/>LANSING, MI 48933<br/>Jan MASON<br/>517 374-4083</p> <p>Category B,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>   | <p>29) Vendor # 41074<br/>EVERFI, INC.<br/>2300 N STREET N W SUITE 500<br/>WASHINGTON, DC 20037<br/>Diana Bravo<br/>612 258-6707</p> <p>Category B: Ownership: TPG Eon, L.P. 39%,<br/>all other stakeholders hold less than 10%</p> |
| <p>26) Vendor # 94612<br/>EMBARC, INC<br/>P.O. BOX 221450<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60622<br/>Anastacia Holden<br/>773 270-1175</p> <p>Category A,B,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>  | <p>30) Vendor # 42557<br/>FACING HISTORY AND OURSELVES, INC.<br/>16 HURD ROAD<br/>BROOKLINE, MA 02445<br/>Monica Serrano<br/>312 345-3215</p> <p>Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>  |
| <p>27) Vendor # 45679<br/>ERIE NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSE<br/>1701 WEST SUPERIOR STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60622<br/>Erin Malcolm<br/>312 563-5800</p> <p>Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>                              | <p>31) Vendor # 16098<br/>GRO Community<br/>11006 S Michigan Ste 8<br/>Chicago, IL 60628<br/>Aaron Mallory<br/>618 203-4368</p> <p>Category A: Ownership:</p>   |
| <p>28) Vendor # 40794<br/>ERIKA'S LIGHTHOUSE: A BEACON OF HOPE<br/>FOR ADOLESCENT DEPRESSION<br/>PO Box 616<br/>Winnetka, IL 60093<br/>Brandon Combs<br/>847 3866481</p> <p>Category B,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p> | <p>32) Vendor # 16980<br/>GUITARS OVER GUNS ORGANIZATION<br/>1621 S. CARPENTER STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60608<br/>Andrew DeMuro<br/>908 489-2752</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>                                     |

- 33) Vendor # 94873  
HEALING, EMPOWERING & LEARNING  
PROFESSIONALS LLC  
1525 EAST 53RD STREET STE 425  
CHICAGO, IL 60615  
Karen Witherspoon  
773 819-5504  
  
Category A,C: Ownership: Karen McCurtis  
Witherspoon 70%, Scott Witherspoon 30%
- 34) Vendor # 63144  
HIGHSCOPE EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH  
FOUNDATION  
600 NORTH RIVER STREET  
YPSILANTI, MI 48198  
Mary Lou Greene  
800 407-7377  
  
Category B: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 35) Vendor # 97697  
Housman Institute LLC  
831 BEACON ST STE 407  
NEWTON, MA 02459  
Mark Hastings  
857 772-6603  
  
Category B,C: Ownership: Donna Housman  
100%
- 36) Vendor # 29423  
Inner Vision International, Inc.  
4624 S. GREENWOOD AVENUE #3N  
CHICAGO, IL 60653  
Dwayne Bryant  
312 986-0771  
  
Category C: Ownership: Dwayne Bryant 100%
- 37) Vendor # 96852  
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATIONS FOR  
HUMAN VALUES  
2401 15 ST NW  
WASHINGTON, DC 20009  
Elan Gepner-Dales  
610 733-1101  
  
Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 38) Vendor # 17952  
JOURNEY'S COMMUNITY CENTER  
INCORPORATED  
4939 W. FULLERTON AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60639  
Kate Harbert  
708 683-9725  
  
Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 39) Vendor # 35552  
JUVENILE PROTECTIVE ASSOCIATION  
1707 N. HALSTED  
CHICAGO, IL 60614  
Dana Snodgrass  
312 698-6935  
  
Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 40) Vendor # 17769  
KRISTIN HOVIOUS DBA SEL CHICAGO  
2821 WEST EASTWOOD  
CHICAGO, IL 60625  
Kristin Hovious  
312 852-3249  
  
Category A,C: Ownership: Sole Proprietor

- 41) Vendor # 96861  
LEARNING SCIENCES INTERNATIONAL, LLC  
175 Cornell Road Suite 18  
Blairsville, PA 15717  
Michelle Dean  
561 421-1809
- Category C: Ownership: Michael Toth 25%,  
Bryan Toth 25%, Eugene Toth 25%,  
Marie Toth 25%
- 42) Vendor # 93955  
LIFE BUILDERS "NFP"  
10204 S. FOREST AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60628  
Eric Arnold  
773 213-9702
- Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 43) Vendor # 81001  
LOVING GUIDANCE LLC  
820 W BROADWAY ST  
OVIEDO, FL 32765  
Ashley Ragoobir  
800 842-2846
- Category C: Ownership: Rebecca Bailey 95% 48)  
and Katie O'Neal 5%
- 44) Vendor # 97075  
LUSTER LEARNING INSTITUTE, NFP  
1126 HILLCREST AVE.  
HIGHLAND PARK, IL 60035  
Jai Luster  
847 748-7482
- Category B,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 45) Vendor # 35873  
LUTHERAN SOCIAL SERVICES OF ILLINOIS  
1001 E TOUHY, STE 50  
DES PLAINES, IL 60018  
Erica Wyatt  
847 390-1440
- Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 46) Vendor # 46701  
METROPOLITAN FAMILY SERVICES  
1 NORTH DEARBORN-STE 1000  
CHICAGO, IL 60602  
Jennifer Michel  
312 986-4000
- Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 47) Vendor # 64915  
MINDFUL PRACTICES, LLC  
204 S. RIDGELAND  
OAK PARK, IL 60302  
Erika Panichelli  
708 997-2179
- Category A,B,C: Ownership: Carla Tortillo  
Philibert 100%
- Vendor # 97811  
NATIONAL CURRICULUM & TRAINING  
INSTITUTE, INC.  
319 EAST MCDOWELL RD., STE 200  
PHOENIX, AZ 85004  
Alan Werner  
602 452-5505
- Category A,C: Ownership: Gary Bushkin 90%,  
Alan Werner 10%

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>49) Vendor # 18233<br/>Panorama Education, Inc.<br/>24 SCHOOL STREET 4TH FLR<br/>BOSTON, MA 02108<br/>Chandler Snider<br/>617 746-2786</p> <p>Category B: Ownership: Owl Venture 15.025%,<br/>Emerson Collective Investments 12.758%,<br/>Aaron Feuer 12.212%, Spark Capital Alex<br/>Finkelstein 10.924%</p> | <p>53) Vendor # 85822<br/>INVO HEALTHCARE ASSOCIATES, INC<br/>2003 S. EASTON RD STE 308<br/>DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901<br/>Lauryn Hagel<br/>813 549-5856</p> <p>Category A,C: Ownership: Invo Holdings, LLC<br/>100%</p>   |
| <p>50) Vendor # 96376<br/>THE TIDES CENTER<br/>P.O. BOX 29907<br/>SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94129<br/>Laura Cossey<br/>415 561-6300</p> <p>Category C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>   | <p>54) Vendor # 98037<br/>PROJECT WAYFINDER, INC.<br/>P.O. BOX #2876<br/>BERKELEY, CA 94702<br/>Matthew Winn<br/>781 976-9976</p> <p>Category B: Ownership: Patrick Cook-Deegan<br/>42.782%, Evolve (BVI) Holdings, LTD<br/>15.468%, all other stakeholders hold less than<br/>10%</p> |
| <p>51) Vendor # 96850<br/>PHALANX FAMILY SERVICES<br/>837 W. 119TH STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60643<br/>Laura Erving-Bailey<br/>773 291-1086</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>  | <p>55) Vendor # 16467<br/>Ramapo for Children, Inc.<br/>49 W. 38TH STREET, 5TH FLOOR<br/>NEW YORK, NY 10018<br/>Lisa Tazartes<br/>212 754-7003</p> <p>Category C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>  |
| <p>52) Vendor # 98501<br/>PLAYWORKS EDUCATION ENERGIZED<br/>1423 BROADWAY PMB 161<br/>OAKLAND, CA 94612<br/>Colleen Harvey<br/>510 290-5173</p> <p>Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>   | <p>56) Vendor # 94752<br/>REFLECTIONS FOUNDATION<br/>10816 S. PARNELL<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60628<br/>Kelly Fair<br/>773 559-2909</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>   |

- 57) Vendor # 18235  
Social Emotional Learning Worldwide LLC  
1205 ARROWHEAD DRIVE  
BRENTWOOD, TN 37027  
Dorothy Morelli  
615 364-6606  
  
Category C: Ownership: Dorothy Morelli 75%,  
Michael Morelli 25%
- 58) Vendor # 97757  
Touch of Wholeness Psychological Services  
LLC  
20280 GOVERNORS DRIVE  
OLYMPIA FIELDS, IL 60461  
KeaJuanis Malena  
708 794-6461  
  
Category A,C: Ownership: KeaJuanis Malena 63)  
51%, Erica Malena 49%
- 59) Vendor # 12392  
UCAN  
3605 W. FILLMORE STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60624  
David Chappell  
773 588-0180  
  
Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 60) Vendor # 24684  
UMOJA STUDENT DEVELOPMENT  
CORPORATION  
910 W. VAN BUREN ST. SUITE 710  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
Elizabeth Kesner  
773 722-8333  
  
Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 61) Vendor # 50134  
URBAN INITIATIVES INC. NFP.  
650 WEST LAKE, #340  
CHICAGO, IL 60661  
Julie Chelovich  
312 715-1763  
  
Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 62) Vendor # 97696  
WESTCARE ILLINOIS, INC.  
1100 WEST CERMAK RD  
CHICAGO, IL 60608  
Stacy Munroe  
312 568-7051  
  
Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 63) Vendor # 94778  
WYMAN CENTER, INC  
600 KIWANIS DRIVE  
EUREKA, MO 63025  
Grace Bramman  
314 369-7578  
  
Category C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit
- 64) Vendor # 11060  
YOUTH GUIDANCE  
1 NORTH LASALLE ST., #900  
CHICAGO, IL 60602  
Theresa Lipo  
312 253-4900  
  
Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>65) Vendor # 35681<br/>YOUTH OUTREACH SERVICES<br/>2411 W. CONGRESS PKWY<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60612<br/>Jamie Noto<br/>773 777-7112 X 7281</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p>       | <p>69) Vendor # 97749<br/>JIGSAW LEARNING, LLC<br/>330 WEST CUMMINGS PARK<br/>WOBBURN, MA 01801<br/>Kelley Kochendorfer<br/>818 212-2944</p> <p>Category B: Ownership: BCDI Bullfrog Buyer Inc 100%</p>   |
| <p>66) Vendor # 96795<br/>ZIA LEARNING, INC.<br/>223 RODGERS CT<br/>WILLOWBROOK, IL 60527<br/>Robin Gonzales<br/>630 215-7393</p> <p>Category B,C: Ownership: Robin Gonzalez 100%</p>           | <p>70) Vendor # 14970<br/>SCHOLASTIC INC.<br/>557 BROADWAY<br/>NEW YORK, NY 10012<br/>Pamela Erhart<br/>203 797-3846</p> <p>Category C: Ownership: Scholastic Corporation 100%</p>  |
| <p>67) Vendor # 21152<br/>A KNOCK AT MIDNIGHT, NFP<br/>400 W. 76TH STREET., STE 206<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60620<br/>Johnny Banks Sr<br/>773 488-2960</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</p> | <p>71) <u>Vendor # 40737</u><br/><u>ANN &amp; ROBERT H. LURIE CHILDREN'S</u><br/><u>HOSPITAL OF CHICAGO DBA LURIE</u><br/><u>CHILDREN'S</u><br/><u>225 EAST CHICAGO AVE</u><br/><u>CHICAGO, IL 60611-2605</u><br/><u>Robin Lewis</u><br/><u>312 503-7063</u><br/><u>Category A,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</u></p> |
| <p>68) Vendor # 97694<br/>KELVIN EDUCATION, INC.<br/>P O BOX 51392<br/>IRVINE, CA 92619<br/>Dave Buzard<br/>949 303-6772</p> <p>Category A: Ownership: Baxter Mante 50%, Zachary Rankin 50%</p> | <p>72) <u>Vendor # 10869</u><br/><u>BRIGHT STAR COMMUNITY OUTREACH</u><br/><u>CORPORATION</u><br/><u>4518 S. COTTAGE GROVE., 1ST FLR.</u><br/><u>CHICAGO, IL 60653</u><br/><u>Nichole Carter</u><br/><u>773 373-5220</u><br/><u>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</u></p>                                       |



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>73) <u>Vendor # 31969</u><br/> <u>COMMUNITY ORGANIZING AND FAMILY ISSUES</u><br/> <u>2245 S. MICHIGAN</u><br/> <u>CHICAGO, IL 60616</u><br/> <u>Giselle Doyle</u><br/> <u>312 226-5141</u><br/> <u>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</u></p>   | <p>78) <u>Vendor # 98097</u><br/> <u>MANAGE MINDFULLY, INC.</u><br/> <u>16 COURT STREET</u><br/> <u>BROOKLYN, NY 11241</u><br/> <u>Cristy Rivera</u><br/> <u>510 999-0148</u><br/> <u>Category B.C: Ownership: Sara LaHayne 80%,</u><br/> <u>all other stakeholders hold less than 10%</u></p>                           |
| <p>74) <u>Vendor # 16267</u><br/> <u>Character Strong, LLC</u><br/> <u>4227 S. MERIDIAN STE. C 694</u><br/> <u>Puyallup, WA 98373</u><br/> <u>John Norlin</u><br/> <u>253 736-4242</u><br/> <u>Category B.C: Ownership: John Norlin 50%,</u><br/> <u>Houston Kraft 50%</u></p>                    | <p>79) <u>Vendor # 47388</u><br/> <u>PATHS PROGRAM, LLC</u><br/> <u>12408 WEST ENCANTO BLVD</u><br/> <u>AVONDALE, AZ 85392</u><br/> <u>David Urbonas</u><br/> <u>877 717-2847</u><br/> <u>Category B: Ownership: LLC-Anna-Lisa</u><br/> <u>Mackey 100%</u></p>   |
| <p>75) <u>Vendor # 19795</u><br/> <u>FRANKLIN COVEY CLIENT SALES, INC.</u><br/> <u>2200 WEST PARKWAY BLVD.</u><br/> <u>SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84119</u><br/> <u>Taylor Rogers</u><br/> <u>801 817-5009</u><br/> <u>Category A.B.C: Ownership: All stakeholders</u><br/> <u>hold less than 10%</u></p> | <p>80) <u>Vendor # 29523</u><br/> <u>Peekapak Inc.</u><br/> <u>5144 Sunrise Court</u><br/> <u>Mississauga, CANADA L5R 2T6</u><br/> <u>Ami Shah</u><br/> <u>415 5136418</u><br/> <u>Category B: Ownership: Ami Shah 62.9%,</u><br/> <u>Angie Chan 23.4%, All other stakeholders hold</u><br/> <u>less than 10%</u></p>    |
| <p>76) <u>Vendor # 18750</u><br/> <u>GIRLS INC OF CHICAGO</u><br/> <u>2212 S. MICHIGAN STE 210</u><br/> <u>CHICAGO, IL 60616</u><br/> <u>Yani Mason</u><br/> <u>312 416-7799</u><br/> <u>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</u></p>  | <p>81) <u>Vendor # 97664</u><br/> <u>Pure Edge, Inc.</u><br/> <u>P O BOX 12407</u><br/> <u>WILMINGTON, NC 28405</u><br/> <u>Brianne Jablow</u><br/> <u>910 679-8657</u><br/> <u>Category C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</u></p>  |
| <p>77) <u>Vendor # 14641</u><br/> <u>LIONS CLUBS INTERNATIONAL</u><br/> <u>FOUNDATION</u><br/> <u>300 W 22ND ST.</u><br/> <u>OAK BROOK, IL 60523</u><br/> <u>Maurice Van Horne</u><br/> <u>630 571-5466</u><br/> <u>Category B.C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</u></p>                               | <p>82) <u>Vendor # 70057</u><br/> <u>RETHINK AUTISM, INC.</u><br/> <u>49 West 27th Street</u><br/> <u>NEW YORK, NY 10001</u><br/> <u>Diana Frezza</u><br/> <u>646 257-2919</u><br/> <u>Category B.C: Ownership: K4 Private Investor,</u><br/> <u>L.P. 85%; All other stakeholders hold less</u><br/> <u>than 10%</u></p> |

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>83) <u>Vendor # 80780</u><br/> <u>RIPPLE EFFECTS, INC.</u><br/> <u>4020 EAST MADISON ST.</u><br/> <u>SEATTLE, WA 98112</u><br/> <u>Lewis Brentano</u><br/> <u>415 227-1669</u><br/> <u>Category B: Ownership: Alice Ray 31%. All</u><br/> <u>other stakeholders hold less than 10%</u></p> | <p>88) <u>Vendor # 89036</u><br/> <u>WES CORPORATION</u><br/> <u>700 N. SACRAMENTO BLVD</u><br/> <u>CHICAGO, IL 60612</u><br/> <u>Lynne K. Hopper</u><br/> <u>312 566-0700</u><br/> <u>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</u></p>                     |
| <p>84) <u>Vendor # 80594</u><br/> <u>SCHOOL CONNECT, LLC</u><br/> <u>6010 W. SPRING CREEK PKWY</u><br/> <u>PLANO, TX 75024</u><br/> <u>Donella Reinl</u><br/> <u>469 500-6813</u><br/> <u>Category B: Ownership: LLC-Kathy Beland</u><br/> <u>50%, Julea Douglass 50%</u></p>                 | <p>89) <u>Vendor # 19416</u><br/> <u>WEST 40 INTERMEDIATE SERVICE #2</u><br/> <u>4413 W. ROOSEVELT ROAD STE 104</u><br/> <u>HILLSDALE, IL 60162</u><br/> <u>Trisha Shrode</u><br/> <u>708 449-4284</u><br/> <u>Category C: Ownership: Government</u></p> |
| <p>85) <u>Vendor # 34171</u><br/> <u>SGA YOUTH &amp; FAMILY SERVICES, NFP</u><br/> <u>11 EAST ADAMS SUITE 1500</u><br/> <u>CHICAGO, IL 60603</u><br/> <u>Cristina Ocon</u><br/> <u>312 447-4323</u><br/> <u>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</u></p>                                     | <p>90) <u>Vendor # 10619</u><br/> <u>YOUTH ADVOCATE PROGRAMS, INC.</u><br/> <u>2007 NORTH 3RD STREET</u><br/> <u>HARRISBURG, PA 17102</u><br/> <u>Carla Powell</u><br/> <u>717 232-7580</u><br/> <u>Category A: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</u></p>        |
| <p>86) <u>Vendor # 97699</u><br/> <u>THE CYPRESS INITIATIVE, INC.</u><br/> <u>913 S. PARSONS AVE.</u><br/> <u>BRANDON, IL 33511</u><br/> <u>Brooke Wheeldon-Reece</u><br/> <u>813 662-6920</u><br/> <u>Category A,B,C: Ownership: Not-for-Profit</u></p>                                      |  |
| <p>87) <u>Vendor # 16434</u><br/> <u>THE ROSEN PUBLISHING GROUP INC.</u><br/> <u>29 E 21ST STREET</u><br/> <u>NEW YORK, NY 10010</u><br/> <u>Arlene Riley</u><br/> <u>800 237-9932</u><br/> <u>Category B: Ownership: Roger Rosen 100%</u></p>  |  |

**Vice President Revuluri abstained on Board Report 21-1027-PR1 [Vendor #46 - Metropolitan Family Services].**

**21-1027-PR2****AUTHORIZE THE SECOND AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH ECRA GROUP  
INCORPORATED FOR STUDENT GROWTH MEASURE SERVICES****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the second and final renewal agreement with ECRA Group Incorporated to provide student growth measure services to all schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to ECRA Group Incorporated during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator :     Simpkins, Morgan A. / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1)     Vendor # 80157  
          ECRA GROUP INCORPORATED  
          1475 E. WOODFIELD RD 14TH FLR  
          SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173  
  
          Nanzi Perez  
          847 318-0072  
  
          Ownership: For Profit: Tagat Holdings, Inc -  
          100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
 Manager:     10811 - Office of School Quality Measurement  
  
                  42 W Madison Street  
  
                  Chicago, IL 60602  
  
                  Milanowski, Lori  
  
                  773-553-5062  
  
 PM Contact:  
                  10811 - Office of School Quality Measurement  
  
                  42 W Madison Street  
  
                  Chicago, IL 60602  
  
                  Broom, Jeffrey Clarkson  
  
                  773-553-5062

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement authorized by Board Report # 19-1211-PR2 in the amount of \$230,000 is for a term commencing January 1, 2020 and ending December 31, 2020, with the Board having 2 options to renew for 1 year terms. The first renewal (authorized by Board Report 20-1216-PR2) in the amount of \$230,000 was for a term commencing on January 1, 2021 and ending on December 31, 2021 with the Board having one (1) option to renew for one (1) year. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no remaining options.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide students with similar characteristics to see how students grow relative to each other and to capture the impact of instruction on student outcomes. Statistical models developed for student growth will provide CPS with an unbiased estimate of instructional effectiveness based on standardized test score results. This is critical in providing fair and accurate growth ratings for use in our teacher evaluation system and SQRP.

Student growth measures will be computed at the school, grade, teacher, network, and student group levels for both the NWEA MAP and PARCC assessments. The NWEA MAP results will be used in teacher evaluation calculations, while both sets of results will be used to help CPS assess growth at schools throughout the District. Vendor will also provide consultation and professional development to CPS personnel to better understand the student growth models and how to effectively use them in an accountability system.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide consultation and professional development to CPS personnel to better understand the student growth models and to effectively use them in an accountability system.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in a necessary component of CPS's teacher evaluation system. Student growth measures are based on complex statistical formulae that CPS does not have expertise and capacity to calculate internally. Vendor will provide valuable data for use in better understanding patterns of academic growth among CPS students. Expanding investigations into a PARCC student growth measure helps CPS better evaluate how students are progressing against State-level standards. Student growth measures developed for CPS are completely customized to CPS's needs.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

FY22 \$210,000

FY23 \$20,000

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Director of School Quality Measurements to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, this contract is waived of the M/WBE participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115

Office of School Quality Measures, Unit 10811

FY22 \$210,000

FY23 \$20,000

Not to exceed \$230,000 for the one (1) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**21-1027-PR3****AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH THE NATIONAL CENTER FOR IMPROVEMENT OF EDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT, INC. FOR ACCOUNTABILITY REDESIGN SUPPORT SERVICES****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with The National Center for Improvement of Educational Assessment, Inc. to provide consulting services for developing an accountability system to measure school performance at an estimated annual cost of \$188,000.00 for the one (1) year term. Vendor was selected on a non-competitive basis. This item was presented to the Single/Sole Source Committee on October 5, 2021 and approved by the Interim Chief Procurement Officer. Prior to approval as a Single Source, the item was published on the Procurement website on October 6, 2021 found here: [cps.edu/procurement](https://cps.edu/procurement). The item will remain on the Procurement website until October 27, 2021. This process complies with the independent consultant's recommendations for single source procurements and the Board's "Single/Sole Source Committee Charter." A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator :     Simpkins, Morgan A. / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 97024  
THE NATIONAL CENTER FOR THE  
IMPROVEMENT OF EDUCATIONAL  
ASSESSMENT INC  
31 MOUNT VERNON STREET  
DOVER, NH 03820

Chris Domaleski  
603 516-7900

Ownership: Not-for-Profit

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager:     10811 - Office of School Quality Measurement  
  
42 W Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Broom, Jeffrey Clarkson  
  
773-553-5062

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on November 1, 2021 and shall end December 31, 2022. This agreement shall have one (1) option to renew for periods of one (1) year.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

During the first phase of the work, Vendor will prepare, complete and revise the preliminary report, suitable for distribution to CPS leadership and the Board, that includes a description of the development process to date, guiding theory of action, priority goals and design principles, preliminary recommendations for data collection and analysis in Year 1, including considerations/options for reporting. During the second phase of the work, Vendor will pilot new indicators and analyze data for new and legacy indicators. Vendor will also facilitate meetings with the advisory group focusing on reviewing data on indicators from legacy and pilot implementation; refining and extending recommendations from Year 1; and establishing final model design decisions, such as indicator weights and performance thresholds. Vendor shall provide data analysis support as directed by CPS given the model priorities to be completed. During the third and final phase of the work, Vendor will complete a CPS Accountability Framework report, including a description of the development process; guiding theory of action; goals and design principles; system characteristics and components; and guidance for implementation and evaluation. Vendor shall also revise the capstone report for CPS and provide a supporting presentation (if requested) of Vendor's recommendations and findings to system leadership.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Preparation and Facilitation of one virtual Advisory Group meeting in January/February 2022. Preliminary Report on Advisory Group including a summary of the development process, theory of action, goals and principles, recommendations for data collection and analysis and reporting options. Preparation, Facilitation and summary of four virtual Advisory Group meetings between June 2022 and December 2022. Summary Report of findings and recommendations.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in final reports that reflect stakeholder priorities for a redesigned accountability system; general stakeholder satisfaction with the redesign process; and two successful Board votes approving the redesign work.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as follows: Estimated annual costs for the thirteen (13) month term are set forth below: \$188,000.00, FY22.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

Vendor shall be reimbursed for the following expenses: None

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize Director of School Quality Measurement to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is with a Not-for-Profit organization.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115

School Quality Measurement, Unit 10811

\$94,000 FY22

\$94,000 FY23

Not to exceed \$188,000 for the thirteen (13) month term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**21-1027-PR4****AUTHORIZE THE THIRD RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH SIVIC SOLUTIONS GROUP, LLC FOR  
MEDICAID CLAIMS PROCESSING AND ADVISORY SERVICES****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the third renewal agreement with Sivic Solutions Group, LLC to provide Medicaid claims processing and advisory services to Chicago Public Schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 11358  
SIVIC SOLUTIONS GROUP, LLC  
30 LANIDEX PLAZA WEST  
PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054

Eric Seguin  
973 581-7676

Ownership: Solix, Inc (John J Miller,  
Manager) - 100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12610 - Budget & Management Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Yager, Katherine A.  
  
773-553-2560

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report #18-1205-PR16) in the amount of \$600,000 is for a term commencing January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2019 with the Board having four (4) options to renew for one (1) year terms. This agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report #19-0925-PR9) for a term commencing January 1, 2020 and ending December 31, 2020. This agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report #20-0826-PR8) for a term commencing January 1, 2021 and ending December 31, 2021. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to:

Perform all services necessary to prepare, process and submit to the State Medicaid agency, and obtain reimbursement from the State Medicaid agency for all Fee-for-Service Claims for health Services provided by the Board to its students. The Board shall maintain and may enhance its systems for gathering required data to ensure compliance with Medicaid requirements including related Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) regulations and other applicable requirements, laws and regulations.

Work with the Children and Family Benefits Unit (CFBU) within the CPS Office of Student Health and Wellness to identify students that are eligible for the SNAP, Medicaid, and CHIP programs.

Process quarterly State Medicaid/CHIP reimbursement claims for administrative expenditures for School-based outreach activities (AOC) as well as analyze and report on the status and progress of the claim submission. Vendor shall demonstrate methodologies to collect and process statistically valid time study results and quality review of the cost allocation plan to ensure all changes are reflected in the claim.

Process quarterly SNAP Outreach Plan reimbursement claims for administrative expenditures and non-administrative expenditures for SNAP outreach activities as well as analyze and report on the status and progress of the claim submission. Vendor shall demonstrate methodologies acceptable to the Board to collect and process statistically valid time study results and quality review of the cost allocation plan to ensure all changes are reflected in the claim.

Provide a revenue enhancement plan to develop and structure ideas for boosting new Board revenues for health and social services through Federal, State (including the State Poverty Count) and other grant monies.

Perform quality review of the Board's health and social services programs. Perform annual quality review of health and social service reimbursement programs. The review should address management structure, accountability and productivity, staffing and scheduling, collaboration with community-based health care organizations for cost-effective service delivery, etc. Make recommendations to improve service delivery compliance and increase efficiency and effectiveness of the way in which services are provided.

Vendor shall manage the implementation of the project as well as the operational services required to make the contract successful. The implementation includes, but is not limited to: Project management, risk/issue mitigation, and communications. Operational Services cover the ongoing tasks and services required from vendor relating to weekly/monthly reporting, quality assurance, performing necessary audits, and conducting/managing training.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to:

Conduct preliminary review of the upcoming quarter's Administrative School Based Health Services (Admin SBHS) claim with variance analysis of cost, student and time study factors against final claims for prior quarters, two weeks prior to each quarterly Admin SBHS submission.

Train prospective participants in the Board's quarterly "time-study" survey of Admin SBHS.

Furnish the Board with all existing and future research and development of resources, such as published materials, and industry studies conducted, that pertain to the Services and that in the Vendor's reasonable opinion might assist the Board in setting its school-based health and social services policies or requirements.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the identification of new opportunities that improve program performance in Medicaid reimbursement recovery and operational efficiency. They will assist CPS to work with and impact Illinois' Medicaid agency to take advantage of policy opportunities to improve reimbursement levels.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid at estimated annual costs for the term as set forth below:

\$312,000, FY22

\$312,000, FY23

Not to exceed \$624,000 for the one (1) year term.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Financial Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE), the goals of this contract are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The vendor has committed to 37% MBE and has scheduled the following firm:

**TOTAL MBE: 37%**

Visionsoft International

1842 Old Norcross Road, #100

Lawrenceville, GA 30044

Ownership: Arputharaj Antony



**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115, Finance, Unit 11810

\$312,000, FY22

\$312,000, FY23

Not to exceed \$624,000 for the one (1) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**21-1027-PR5**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST, SECOND AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH AMERESCO, INC.  
FOR ENERGY MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first, second and final renewal agreement with Ameresco, Inc. to provide Energy Management Consulting Services to the Department of Facilities at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising these options is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to the Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Cardenis, Christy L / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 97803  
AMERESCO, INC  
111 SPEEN STREET., STE 410  
FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

Doug Mitchell  
508 661-2200

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:  
11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide  
42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Schultz, Sandrine  
773-553-2960

Project  
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Rehberg, Caleb M.  
  
773-553-2960

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 18-1205-PR10) in the amount of \$1,200,000 is for a term commencing upon signature and ending December 21, 2021 with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to an invitation issued by the City of Chicago. Subsequently, Ameresco, Inc. and the City of Chicago entered into an Energy Management and Advisory Service Agreement (Contract #81222). The board desires to purchase these services based upon that Professional Service Agreement pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2.4, which authorizes the Board to purchase non-biddable and biddable items through contracts entered into between another governmental entity and its vendor.

City of Chicago (Reference Entity) & Ameresco Energy Management and Professional Services  
City of Chicago RFP - SPEC # 5553859  
Contract # 81222

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2023.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

The Vendor will continue to provide CPS with energy consulting services which include an energy data management system, monthly utility bill validation (approximately 3,131 accounts). The Vendor will be responsible for auditing all CPS utility invoices each month, identifying any errors and assisting CPS in rectifying these errors with the utility provider. The Vendor will be responsible for providing an online energy management system that will provide CPS with actual monthly usage and cost data. The Vendor will be responsible for managing and updating CPS's EPA Energy Star Portfolio Manager account each month and making the required annual submissions on performance to the City every year as part of its Energy Star performance reporting ordinance. The Vendor will be responsible for providing CPS with experienced consulting services around natural gas and electric supply procurement ensuring a risk-managed approach to purchasing approximately \$50 million in electricity and natural gas each year.

**DELIVERABLES:**

An online energy management system that will continue to provide CPS with actual monthly usage and cost data, monthly validated utility invoice accounts payable reports for all CPS accounts, EPA Energy Star portfolio manager updates and site management, monthly energy procurement performance reports, active monitoring of markets and Board's energy purchase needs based on position and market fluctuation, quarterly CPS Energy Hedging Committee market meeting updates.

**OUTCOMES:**

The Vendor will continue to ensure the accurate payment of utility invoices. It will enable CPS to be in compliance with the City's annual Energy Star Portfolio Manager ordinance. Vendor's energy consulting services will also result in the capability to access energy usage data that is essential when forecasting energy supply purchasing, budgeting, and benchmarking for our schools. The energy consulting services will provide CPS with the required expert and technical analysis required to assist the CPS Energy Hedging Committee in managing the Board's energy purchasing strategy.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: as determined in the compensation section of their agreement. Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

\$157,500 FY 22  
\$315,000 FY23  
\$157,500 FY24

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief of Facilities to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), the goals for this contract are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The Office of Business Diversity has granted a partial waiver and the Prime Vendor has committed to the participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE of applicable spend.

**Total MBE: 30%**

Shelton Solutions, Inc.  
7643 South Indiana Ave.  
Chicago, IL 60619  
Ownership: Kelly Shelton

**Total WBE 7%**

Design Verification International, Ltd.  
1016 W. Jackson Blvd.  
Chicago, IL 60607  
Ownership: Gwendolyn Morrison

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 230  
Department of Facilities  
Unit 11880

\$157,500 FY 22  
\$315,000 FY 23  
\$157,500 FY24

Not to exceed \$630,000 for the two (2) year term.  
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**21-1027-PR6**

**REPORT ON THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

This report details the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$1,718,349.43 the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-2 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

This report also details changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$1,546,057.33 as listed in the attached October Change Order Log. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-13 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property to prevent interference with school sessions.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

**FINANCIAL:** Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.

Budget classification: Fund – 412, 425, 427, 431, 435, 436, 437, 439, 485, 486, 487 & 488 will be used for all Change Orders (October Change Order Logs); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A

Funding Source: Capital Funding

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

[illegible]

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 1

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Alessandro Volta Elementary School								
2021 VOLTA SIT (2021-25681-SIT)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3786863	\$374,000.00	1	\$1,272.00	\$375,272.00	0.34%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/25/2021	08/16/2021	3786863	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional pavement marking striping of the letters "VOLTA" in asphalt area.				Owner Directed	\$1,272.00
Project Total This Period:								\$1,272.00
Alfred Nobel Elementary School								
2021 NOBEL ADA (2021-24691-ADA)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3785571	\$485,700.00	2	\$11,856.10	\$497,556.10	2.44%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/19/2021	08/09/2021	3785571	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional material testing services at Nobel ES. Services include monitoring concrete placement & testing, soil bearings, backfill inspections, compacting testing, monitor asphalt placement & testing, and reports.				Owner Directed	\$5,827.68
07/16/2021	08/26/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional ceramic wall tile from floor up to 7'-2" AFF at toilet room 111 at entry wall and toilet room 113.				Owner Directed	\$6,028.22
Project Total This Period:								\$11,856.10
Asa Philip Randolph Elementary School								
2021 RANDOLPH PKC (2021-29111-PKC)								
MURPHY & JONES CO., INC								
			3776728	\$166,260.80	2	\$9,045.62	\$175,306.42	5.44%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/16/2021	08/09/2021	3776728	Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install additional markerboards and tack boards in lieu of repairing and remounting existing markerboards at rooms 110 & 111.				Discovered Conditions	\$5,494.20

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 2

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
	07/09/2021	08/23/2021						
				Contractor to provide labor and material for additional material testing an inspection services for the exterior potting place accessibility ramp. Services include reinforcement inspection, concrete cylinder test, proof roll, compacting testing, and reports.			Owner Directed	\$3,551.42
Project Total This Period:								\$9,045.62
Barbara Vick Early Childhood & Family Center 2020 VICK ROF (2020-26731-ROF)								
			ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY 3785755	\$1,647,000.00	5	\$3,127.48	\$1,650,127.48	0.19%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/11/2021	08/09/2021	3785755	Contractor to provide a credit for eliminating new marker skins from the scope of work at rooms 100A and 100B.				Discovered Conditions	-\$1,000.00
07/26/2021	08/09/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing chain link at alley including cost of equipment rental.				Owner Directed	\$1,303.50
06/04/2021	08/09/2021		Contractor to provide a credit for eliminating the masonry and lintel scope of work at the south elevation main office window head.				Owner Directed	-\$813.16
08/10/2021	08/27/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install temporary portable air conditioners with heat for rooms 100 A, 100B, and 116 until RTU & uni-vent work is completed.				Owner Directed	\$3,637.16
Project Total This Period:								\$3,127.48
Barbara Vick Early Childhood & Family Center 2021 VICK PKC (2021-26731-PKC)								
			PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC. 3772677	\$2,586,000.00	6	\$90,801.71	\$2,676,801.71	3.61%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
05/27/2021	08/09/2021	3772677	Contractor to provide labor and material to demolish existing storefront and door framing and install new storefront and door framing. Contractor to provide abatement, furnish new aluminum storefront to match existing, and install temporary wood barricade.				Discovered Conditions	\$26,651.62
Project Total This Period:								\$26,651.62

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 3

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Capital/Operations - City Wide								
2021 Capital/Operations - City Wide PKC-3 (2021-12150-PKC-3)								
CCC Holdings DBA Chicago Commercial Construction								
			3766724	\$2,776,000.00	11	\$63,932.69	\$2,839,932.69	2.30%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3766724						
07/12/2021	08/09/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install conduit, cabling receptacle, and trim plate for the adult changing table in room 210.				Owner Directed	\$484.55
07/15/2021	08/10/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install AT&T service work for extending the fiber D-Marc into the CPS MDF room. Due to CPS procurement schedule being shut during the summer, the Contractor to pay for the AT&T service costs.				Owner Directed	\$8,583.46
07/23/2021	08/20/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional moving services of items from existing classrooms to new building. Contractor to provide floor protection, labeling and packing of items, and truck rental.				Owner Directed	\$4,234.70
07/07/2021	08/27/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install a new fire alarm city tie into the building site per City feed.				Owner Directed	\$15,688.00
Project Total This Period:								\$26,990.71
Carl Schurz High School								
2021 SCHURZ HS SCI (2021-46281-SCI)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3785502	\$1,225,298.00	3	\$73,242.18	\$1,298,540.18	5.98%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3785502						
07/07/2021	08/06/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove, demolish, and dispose of existing cabinets in rooms 219A & 219B.				E&O - AOR	\$1,869.81
Project Total This Period:								\$1,869.81

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

October 27, 2021



## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 4

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Charles N Holden Elementary School								
2021 HOLDEN ROF (2021-23821-ROF)								
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.								
			3771226	\$2,628,616.00	2	\$23,826.37	\$2,652,442.37	0.91%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/12/2021	08/03/2021	3771226	Contractor to provide labor and material to reset existing stone banding at entrance #2. Contractor to install steel dowels to the existing stone with anchor ties to existing masonry wall.				Discovered Conditions	\$3,325.10
07/21/2021	08/10/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing deteriorating parapet wall section and rebuild the parapet from the structural deck on the east elevation of roof F. Contractor to provide additional reinforcements to prevent future issues at parapet wall.				Discovered Conditions	\$20,501.27
Project Total This Period:								\$23,826.37
Charles W Earle Elementary School								
2020 EARLE MCR (2020-23031-MCR)								
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.								
			3696611	\$10,158,000.00	30	\$466,129.93	\$10,624,129.93	4.59%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/01/2021	08/26/2021	3696611	Contractor to provide labor and material to steam cleaning floor and wall tiles and seal the tile and grout joints in all student accessed bathrooms.				Owner Directed	\$3,345.36
05/19/2021	08/26/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional conduit, switches, and devices to the fire alarm supervisory panel to comply with the sprinkler system requirements per the Chicago Building Code, NFPA and State Fire Marshal.				E&O - AOR	\$14,256.30
Project Total This Period:								\$17,601.66

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 5

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Chicago Academy High School								
2021 CHICAGO ACADEMY HS SCI (2021-46481-SCI)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3782007	\$674,404.00	2	\$2,392.01	\$676,796.01	0.35%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/06/2021	08/06/2021	3782007	Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install locks on new cabinet doors and drawers in rooms 312, 313, and 314A.				Omission - AOR	\$1,057.88
Project Total This Period:								\$1,057.88
Chicago Military Academy High School								
2020 CHICAGO MILITARY HS ICR (2020-70070-ICR)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3700234	\$319,500.00	11	\$26,698.72	\$346,198.72	8.36%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/26/2021	08/23/2021	3700234	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional cabling to wire the phone jack in room 1210 to the existing MDF panel. Contractor to include raceway base and covers.				E&O - AOR	\$2,842.79
Project Total This Period:								\$2,842.79
Countee Cullen Elementary School								
2020 CULLEN MCR (2020-23891-MCR)								
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.								
			3690610	\$2,675,000.00	27	\$140,884.35	\$2,815,884.35	5.27%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
08/02/2021	08/27/2021	3690610	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional duct insulation for the new ductwork at the gym.				Owner Directed	\$7,673.06
Project Total This Period:								\$7,673.06

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 6

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
<b>Daniel C Beard Elementary School</b>								
<b>2020 BEARD TUS (2020-30051-TUS)</b>								
<b>THE GEORGE SOLLITT CONSTRUCTION COMPANY</b>								
			<b>3739481</b>	<b>\$14,171,497.00</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>\$642,521.98</b>	<b>\$14,814,018.98</b>	<b>4.53%</b>
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>	<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>			
05/11/2021	08/04/2021	3739481	Contractor to provide a credit for the second fire department connection located on the west side of the building no required and removed from the scope of work.	Owner Directed	-\$357.00			
03/24/2021	08/09/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and relocate several exterior security cameras and install additional interior security camera.	Owner Directed	\$2,069.12			
06/10/2021	08/16/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove additional subtitle D material around the discovered underground storage tank. Contractor to excavate and haul contaminated soils to a licensed subtitle D landfill location and backfill excavated area.	Discovered Conditions	\$25,093.76			
07/15/2021	08/16/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing concrete sidewalk, excavate, and install new extended concrete sidewalk at southern entrance. Contractor to protect existing site fencing and gate and revise sidewalk grading.	Owner Directed	\$3,519.49			
07/07/2021	08/27/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to excavate, remove, and replace existing catch basin structure and storm pipe with new catch basin structure as required by City inspector.	Discovered Conditions	\$5,515.34			
07/06/2021	08/27/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to service and clean existing unit ventilators that are to remain in place.	Discovered Conditions	\$1,837.09			
06/22/2021	08/27/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to reroute existing concrete encased electrical duct bank that conflicts with new work at the northside of the annex building. Contractor to excavate and provide new conduits encased in concrete, wiring, handhole, and remove existing manhole. Contractor to provide temporary power to the building during the duration of the work performed.	Discovered Conditions	\$211,847.46			
06/09/2021	08/27/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to service and drain existing west wing B building glycol system and refill with new propylene glycol solution in lieu of using reclaimed glycol from the system drain down. Contractor to dispose ethylene glycol and provide documentation of system cleaning.	Discovered Conditions	\$18,176.71			
					<b>Project Total This Period:</b>	<b>\$267,701.97</b>		

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 7

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Douglas Taylor Elementary School								
2021 TAYLOR NPL (2021-26591-NPL)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3775640	\$343,718.00	3	\$7,886.24	\$361,604.24	2.29%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3775640	Contractor to provide a credit for concrete surface reduction due to west playground adjustment per required side setback. Contractor to install additional pavement striping for parking and wheel stop. Change in color of playground equipment and rubber surface per school principal request.					
06/15/2021	08/09/2021							
Project Total This Period:								-\$218.50
Edward A Bouchet Math & Science Academy ES								
2021 BOUCHET PKC (2021-22371-PKC)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3813362	\$1,108,000.00	2	\$2,663.69	\$1,110,663.69	0.24%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3813362	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for teacher storage of classrooms items during the project work. Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install finish trim at door 114. Contractor to stain trim and terminate at chair rail.					
07/20/2021	08/02/2021							
07/22/2021	08/09/2021							
Project Total This Period:								\$2,663.69
Edward Everett Elementary School								
2021 EVERETT ADA (2021-23141-ADA)								
PMJ ENTERPRISES, INC.								
			3804251	\$940,479.00	1	\$9,092.96	\$949,571.96	0.97%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3804251	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove deteriorating plaster and replace with new plaster at vestibule B-02.					
08/03/2021	08/25/2021							
Project Total This Period:								\$9,092.96

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 8

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Edward Tilden Career Community Academy HS								
2021 TILDEN HS SCI (2021-53121-SCI)								
CCC Holdings DBA Chicago Commercial Construction								
			3780852	\$752,571.00	2	\$47,491.18	\$800,062.18	6.31%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/07/2021	08/10/2021	3780852	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional cold and hot water lines extended from room 307 into rooms 405 and 409. Contractor to install additional fittings and drains as required.				Discovered Conditions	\$38,583.78
07/15/2021	08/13/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to patch and repair walls in rooms 405 and 409. Contractor to infill areas of the walls with gypsum board and plaster where chalkboards were removed.				Discovered Conditions	\$10,907.40
							Project Total This Period:	\$47,491.18
Edward White Elementary Career Academy								
2021 WHITE NPL (2021-25431-NPL)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3775635	\$486,000.00	3	\$6,909.81	\$492,909.81	1.42%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/22/2021	08/03/2021	3775635	Contractor to provide labor and material to install new surface mounted playground equipment in lieu of playground footing foundations due to conflicts with existing electrical duck bank below grade.				Discovered Conditions	\$4,018.95
07/14/2021	08/11/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing ADA striping and ADA signage at parking lot per CDOT requirements.				Permit Code Change	\$1,671.86
							Project Total This Period:	\$5,690.81
Ellen H Richards Career Academy High School								
2021 RICHARDS HS SCI (2021-53051-SCI)								
CCC Holdings DBA Chicago Commercial Construction								
			3780876	\$619,747.00	1	\$1,332.48	\$621,079.48	0.22%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/13/2021	08/23/2021	3780876	Contractor to provide labor and material to install new metal studs, drywall for a new chase wall at room 503 for vent piping.				Owner Directed	\$1,332.48
							Project Total This Period:	\$1,332.48

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

# October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 9

Report run on: 9/1/2021

## Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Everett McKinley Dirksen Elementary School								
2020 DIRKSEN PKC (2020-22871-PKC)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3775145	\$1,437,000.00	2	\$8,471.12	\$1,445,471.12	0.59%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3775145	Contractor to provide labor and material to install wall mounted heaters and electric water heaters in lieu of ceiling mounted fixtures due to ceiling tiles having asbestos containing material. Ceiling mounted units were removed from the scope work.				Discovered Conditions	\$1,751.31
07/08/2021	08/09/2021							
07/27/2021	08/23/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional piping to tie into existing return line for the hot water heater. Contractor to install return pump, electrical conduit and wires at hot water heater.				Discovered Conditions	\$6,719.81
Project Total This Period:								\$8,471.12
Foster Park Elementary School								
2021 FOSTER PARK PKC (2021-23261-PKC)								
MURPHY & JONES CO., INC								
			3778692	\$227,058.40	1	\$5,391.37	\$232,449.77	2.37%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3778692	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional material testing and inspection services for the exterior polling place accessibility ramp. Services include reinforcement inspection, concrete cylinder test, proof roll, compacting testing, and reports.				Owner Directed	\$5,391.37
07/09/2021	08/09/2021							
Project Total This Period:								\$5,391.37
Francis M McKay Elementary School								
2020 MCKAY ROF (2020-24451-ROF)								
PATH CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.								
			3735570	\$75,000.00	1	\$6,649.55	\$6,649.55	8.87%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3776732	Contractor to provide labor and material to repair and refinish the wood flooring in room 310 and install base at room 209.				E&O - AOR	\$6,649.55
05/11/2021	08/27/2021							
Project Total This Period:								\$6,649.55

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 10

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Genevieve Melody Elementary School								
2020 MELODY MCR (2020-28351-MCR)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3712719	\$9,184,000.00	70	\$1,228,916.13	\$10,412,916.13	13.38%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
08/12/2021	08/16/2021	3744369	Contractor to provide labor and material for the additional asphalt work included to the scope of work. Contractor credited the NCP project to remove the asphalt work for that project's scope of work. Contractor to mill, clean, level area, apply tack coat, and rolled asphalt mix.				Owner Directed	\$12,730.00
Project Total This Period:							\$12,730.00	
George M Pullman Elementary School								
2021 PULLMAN ADA (2021-25041-ADA)								
CCC Holdings DBA Chicago Commercial Construction								
			3799136	\$979,597.00	7	\$59,906.88	\$1,039,503.88	6.12%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/28/2021	08/23/2021	3799136	Contractor to provide labor and material to excavate, install chimney seal on the existing manhole structure, and backfill to be flush with new ADA sidewalk.				Discovered Conditions	\$1,265.64
07/01/2021	08/23/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to carefully remove and salvage existing structural glazed tile at restrooms due to material long lead times.				Discovered Conditions	\$3,074.00
07/18/2021	08/23/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional framing and drywall at existing walls to install visual display boards at classrooms. Contractor to refinish existing wood cabinetry, patch and finish VCT flooring at clerk's office, Contractor to remove and salvage various granite panels from interior walls to be reset, cut and install at bathroom walls. Contractor to install toilet partitions, remove and replace deteriorating existing cloth wiring with new conduit.				Discovered Conditions	\$54,026.22
07/29/2021	08/27/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install new underlayment at all gender restroom to be flush with the existing flooring.				Discovered Conditions	\$2,507.12
07/29/2021	08/27/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to pipe rod the existing floor drain to remove obstruction in order to allow for proper drainage.				Discovered Conditions	\$1,022.90
07/23/2021	08/27/2021		Contractor to provide a credit for eliminating mop basin sink, faucet and associate piping scope from the boy's bathroom to meet ADA clearance requirements.				Owner Directed	-\$1,989.00
Project Total This Period:							\$59,906.88	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 11

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Gerald Delgado Kanoon Elementary Magnet School								
2021 KANOON MCR (2021-29071-MCR)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3772870	\$2,115,000.00	6	\$28,821.03	\$2,143,821.03	1.36%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/12/2021	08/18/2021	3772870	Contractor to provide labor and material to patch plaster surfaces and infill holes to provide a smooth surface at vestibule soffit locations to paint.				Discovered Conditions	\$1,225.36
05/21/2021	08/18/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace roof vent piping due to blockages. Contractor to demolish, patch, and paint masonry wall; saw cut and patch concrete floor for vent piping work.				Discovered Conditions	\$14,345.05
07/26/2021	08/20/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for mockups of strip areas of existing anti-graffiti coating and paint new proposed sample areas for approval by CPS.				Owner Directed	\$3,818.00
							Project Total This Period:	\$19,388.41
Gwendolyn Brooks College Preparatory Academy HS								
2021 BROOKS HS SCI (2021-47051-SCI)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3793724	\$974,851.00	2	\$10,332.00	\$985,183.00	1.06%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/21/2021	08/26/2021	3793724	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace existing faulty solenoids in rooms 319, 321, and 400. Contractor to freeze hot water system to isolate the hot water main valve to install new valves.				Discovered Conditions	\$5,244.00
							Project Total This Period:	\$5,244.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

October 27, 2021



## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 12

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Harold Washington Elementary School								
2021 WASHINGTON H ES PKC (2021-24921-PKC)								
MURPHY & JONES CO., INC								
			3778698	\$163,385.29	2	\$4,380.53	\$167,765.82	2.68%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3778698						
06/15/2021	08/09/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for teacher storage of classrooms items during the project work.				School Request	\$405.53
07/09/2021	08/09/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional material testing and inspection services for the exterior polling place accessibility ramp. Services include reinforcement inspection, concrete cylinder test, backfill inspections, compacting testing, and reports.				Owner Directed	\$3,975.00
							Project Total This Period:	\$4,380.53
Harriet Beecher Stowe Elementary School								
2021 STOWE ADA (2021-26621-ADA)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3786591	\$805,000.00	1	\$7,980.74	\$812,980.74	0.99%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3786591						
07/19/2021	08/09/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional material testing and inspection services for the exterior polling place accessibility ramp. Services include reinforcement inspection, concrete cylinder test, backfill inspections, compacting testing, and reports.				Owner Directed	\$7,980.74
							Project Total This Period:	\$7,980.74

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 13

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Harriet E Sayre Elementary Language Academy								
2021 SAYRE ICR (2021-29271-ICR)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3813373	\$1,227,000.00	4	\$3,412.76	\$1,230,412.76	0.28%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3813373						
07/15/2021	08/10/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to paint walls and to refinish millwork in room 310.				Owner Directed	\$7,010.00
07/06/2021	08/18/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install wall tile, patch, repair and install new floor tile at restrooms 107 and 109. Contractor to install new and existing plumbing partitions in restrooms 107 and 115.				Owner Directed	\$8,001.84
07/16/2021	08/20/2021		Contractor to provide a credit for eliminating new ramp hand rails and paint of concrete ramp from the scope of work. Contractor to repair, prime and paint existing exterior railings.				Owner Directed	-\$12,458.00
							Project Total This Period:	\$2,553.84
Helen Peirce International Studies ES								
2019 Peirce PKC (2019-24891-PKC)								
GRIGGS MITCHELL & ALMA OF IL, DBA GMA CONSTRUCTION GROUP								
			3705372	\$1,941,906.00	7	\$99,337.64	\$2,041,243.64	5.12%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3705372						
06/29/2021	08/20/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install wall coverings in rooms 110, 111, 115, and corridor next to room 119. Contractor to install VCT flooring, vinyl base, ceramic floor and wall tile in various rooms. Contractor to paint structure in rooms 100, 103B, and 115 and paint classrooms per up dated finish schedule. Contractor to install ADA fixtures to room 119.				Owner Directed	\$12,639.32
							Project Total This Period:	\$12,639.32

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 14

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Helge A Haugan Elementary School								
2021 HAUGAN MEP (2021-23591-MEP)								
IDEAL HEATING COMPANY								
			3752044	\$1,069,999.00	2	\$20,085.00	\$1,090,084.00	1.88%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
07/12/2021	08/09/2021	3752044	Contractor to provide labor and material to install new lintel and infill unused opening at south wall of the kitchen. Contractor to grout solid the cores under the beam and lintel bearing all the way down. Contractor to install structural clips to brace the existing masonry wall.			Discovered Conditions	\$11,360.00	
Project Total This Period:							\$11,360.00	
Henry O Tanner Elementary School								
2021 TANNER PKC (2021-26281-PKC)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3813366	\$620,000.00	1	\$866.02	\$520,866.02	0.17%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
07/30/2021	08/26/2021	3813366	Contractor to provide labor and material to patch, tape, prime, and paint gypsum ceiling in bathrooms 103A and 105A.			E&O - AOR	\$866.02	
Project Total This Period:							\$866.02	
James Madison Elementary School								
2021 MADISON ADA (2021-24301-ADA)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3799676	\$650,000.00	1	\$6,452.01	\$656,452.01	0.99%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
07/13/2021	08/13/2021	3799676	Contractor to provide labor and material to replace deteriorating pavement at parking lot. Contractor to provide surveying services for drainage slopes, survey equipment, and install new concrete sidewalk. Contractor to provide a credit for asphalt paving work eliminated from the scope of work.			Discovered Conditions	\$6,452.01	
Project Total This Period:							\$6,452.01	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

# October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 15

Report run on: 9/1/2021

## Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract				
James Wadsworth Elementary School												
2021 WADSWORTH ROF (2021-25711-ROF)												
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY												
			3769574	\$2,624,800.00	2	\$69,242.52	\$2,694,042.52	2.64%				
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
		3769574	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing and install new curbs, gutters, and sidewalks along the street. The additional scope of work was previously designated to be performed by CDOT.				Owner Directed	\$69,242.52				
04/26/2021	08/09/2021											
Project Total This Period:								\$69,242.52				
Jane A Neil Elementary School												
2021 NEIL NPL (2021-24651-NPL)												
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY												
			3772679	\$314,500.00	1	\$5,633.12	\$320,133.12	1.79%				
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
		3772679	Contractor to provide labor and material to sawcut, excavate and replace asphalt paving, install bollards at new location due to bollards conflicting with existing COMED lines at proposed location.				Discovered Conditions	\$5,633.12				
07/21/2021	08/10/2021											
Project Total This Period:								\$5,633.12				
Jane A Neil Elementary School												
2021 NEIL PKC (2021-24651-PKC)												
MURPHY & JONES CO., INC												
			3781970	\$185,380.30	2	\$5,118.10	\$190,498.40	2.76%				
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
		3781970	Contractor to provide labor and material to reinstall condensation line inside the chase wall and into the drain in room 102. Contractor to install access panels at chase wall and in the ceiling to service existing AC unit.				Discovered Conditions	\$1,143.10				
07/16/2021	08/09/2021											
07/09/2021	08/09/2021						Contractor to provide labor and material for additional material testing and inspection services for the exterior polling place accessibility ramp. Services include reinforcement inspection, concrete cylinder test, backfill inspections, compacting testing, and reports.				Owner Directed	\$3,975.00
Project Total This Period:											\$5,118.10	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

# October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 16

Report run on: 9/1/2021

## Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract				
Johann W von Goethe Elementary School												
2021 GOETHE ADA (2021-23341-ADA)												
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.												
			3799159	\$575,000.00	2	\$22,184.82	\$597,184.82	3.86%				
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
		3799159	Contractor to provide labor and material for changes to the floor and wall tile selection in rooms 006, 006A, 007, 007A, and 304C due to material availability.				Discovered Conditions	\$4,694.82				
07/23/2021	08/13/2021											
Project Total This Period:							\$4,694.82					
John Hay Elementary Community Academy												
2021 HAY PKC (2021-31111-PKC)												
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.												
			3783935	\$356,000.00	4	\$7,976.01	\$363,976.01	2.24%				
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
		3783935	Contractor to provide labor and material to relocate pneumatic thermostat in room 107 to corridor wall due to wall removal. Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace damage toilet in room 104A. Contractor to provide labor and material to demolish and remove existing concrete pad and to install new underlayment to match existing floor level. Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and salvage marble bathroom partitions to be reused, remove and dispose of existing plumbing fixtures in room 110. Contactor to shut down water to remove water piping and valves.				Discovered Conditions	\$1,021.44				
07/02/2021	08/13/2021											
07/14/2021	08/16/2021											
08/04/2021	08/23/2021											
07/02/2021	08/23/2021											
Project Total This Period:							\$7,976.01					

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 17

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract				
John T McCutcheon Elementary School												
2021 MCCUTCHEON ICR (2021-26201-ICR)												
CCC Holdings DBA Chicago Commercial Construction												
			3793731	\$504,254.00	2	\$7,786.01	\$612,040.01	1.54%				
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
		3793731	Contractor to provide labor and material to provide abatement services to remove metal wall paneling on existing partition walls rooms which contains asbestos containing material in rooms 301 and 303.									
07/13/2021	08/09/2021											
Project Total This Period:							\$6,029.91					
John Whistler Elementary School												
2021 WHISTLER NCP (2021-25831-NCP)												
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY												
			3785517	\$1,069,300.00	3	\$22,307.55	\$1,091,607.55	2.09%				
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
		3785517	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional sewer piping, vortex restrictor and filter fabric per changes required by Department of Buildings.									
05/18/2021	08/25/2021											
07/29/2021	08/25/2021											
Project Total This Period:							\$14,397.12					
Johnnie Coleman Elementary Academy												
2021 COLEMON NPL (2021-26751-NPL)												
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY												
			3775634	\$368,978.00	3	\$45,199.10	\$414,177.10	12.25%				
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>				
		3775634	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional grading and restoration of hill along the sidewalk north of the building. Contractor to dispose of excavated material to Subtitle D site. Curb ramps and depressed ADA tile are removed from scope of work.									
06/22/2021	08/10/2021											
Project Total This Period:							\$2,952.66					

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

# October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 18

Report run on: 9/1/2021

## Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
	08/13/2021	08/10/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install sewer ductile iron pipe in lieu of clay pipe due to the proximity of water service near the new sewer pipe. Contractor to install additional half trap per city inspector.			Discovered Conditions	\$4,379.82
	06/23/2021	08/03/2021	3814964	Contractor to provide labor and material to excavate, remove and dispose of existing concrete slab, foundations, railroads tracks, and barrier curbs. Contractor not to exceed amount limit.			Discovered Conditions	\$37,866.62
							Project Total This Period:	\$45,199.10
Joseph Lovett Elementary School								
2018 Lovett ROF (2018-24241-ROF)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3715217 / 3760738	\$21,402,258.73	36	\$1,024,807.20	\$14,398,949.20	4.79%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
		3715217						
01/21/2021	08/03/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing furring, furnish and install fire-rated furring, infill cavities with insulation, and apply FSK paper and tape seams. Contractor to provide a credit for new plaster at auditorium eliminated from the scope of work.			Discovered Conditions	-\$963.46	
		3814410						
06/22/2021	08/26/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and re-install existing seating and install new ADA seating in Auditorium. Contractor to remove asbestos containing flooring, metal vents at floor, sealings at vent openings, remove floor adhesive, grind bolts left behind after seat removal, and demolish existing auditorium lighting from seating. Contractor to infill concrete at removed mechanical vents, patch, fill, prime and paint concrete floor, furnish and install seat lighting and associated conduit and wiring.			Owner Directed	\$109,740.58	
							Project Total This Period:	\$108,777.12
Kelvyn Park High School								
2021 KELVYN PARK HS ICR (2021-46191-ICR)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
		3813371	\$2,720,000.00	2	\$4,103.92	\$2,724,103.92	0.16%	
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
		3813371						
07/16/2021	08/06/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and dispose of existing metal panel wall and door in room 199B.			Discovered Conditions	\$3,245.00	
							Project Total This Period:	\$3,245.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 19

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Leif Ericson Elementary Scholastic Academy								
2021 ERICSON ROF (2021-29051-ROF)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3766714	\$3,948,000.00	8	\$35,017.79	\$3,983,017.79	0.89%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
05/25/2021	08/18/2021	3766714	Contractor to provide labor and material to prime and paint additional masonry walls in rooms 100, 128 130, 224S, and RR215.				E&O - AOR	\$14,840.01
Project Total This Period:								\$14,840.01
Mahalia Jackson Elementary School								
2021 JACKSON M MEP (2021-26651-MEP)								
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3778132	\$2,863,624.00	1	\$3,263.75	\$2,866,887.75	0.11%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/07/2021	08/23/2021	3778132	Contractor to provide labor and material to install gas piping along the south exterior of the building and penetrate at wall north of column line B. Gas piping to be route within the building wall, and around the beam structure up to the ceiling to avoid conflict with beam.				Discovered Conditions	\$3,263.75
Project Total This Period:								\$3,263.75
Marvin Camras Elementary School								
2021 CAMRAS ICR (2021-22691-ICR)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3813711	\$965,000.00	2	\$1,460.32	\$966,460.32	0.15%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/29/2021	08/03/2021	3813711	Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install interior signage at classrooms 008, 120A, and 211A.				E&O - AOR	\$691.00
Project Total This Period:								\$691.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being recorded to the Board in arrears.



# October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 20

Report run on: 9/1/2021

## Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Milton Brunson Math & Science Specialty ES								
2021 BRUNSON PKC (2021-22491-PKC)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3785570	\$267,000.00	1	\$1,087.56	\$268,087.56	0.41%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
07/09/2021	08/09/2021	3785570	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace damaged crack tiles in room 113. Contractor to repair concrete floor as required to provide even surface for new VCT flooring.			Discovered Conditions	\$1,087.56	
Project Total This Period:							\$1,087.56	
Morgan Park High School								
2020 MORGAN PARK HS SIP (2020-46251-SIP)								
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3724605	\$13,590,187.00	44	\$477,462.72	\$14,067,649.72	3.51%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
01/28/2021	08/04/2021	3724605	Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional post at second floor wall handrail to accommodate code.			Safety Issue	\$1,407.70	
04/29/2021	08/09/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install locks on the new doors at locker room per school request for safety.			Safety Issue	\$2,029.59	
05/18/2021	08/09/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install wall hooks at swimming pool and new identification signs at emergency eye wash station.			Safety Issue	\$629.31	
01/28/2021	08/10/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing plaster at basketball backboard to investigate wall substrate. Contractor to patch and repair plaster and paint to match existing.			Discovered Conditions	\$3,179.41	
Project Total This Period:							\$7,246.01	
North-Grand High School								
2021 NORTH-GRAND HS ICR (2021-46431-ICR)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3813372	\$1,808,000.00	2	\$2,399.92	\$1,810,399.92	0.13%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
06/23/2021	08/09/2021	3813372	Contractor to provide labor and material to install an additional set fire rated doors and hardware at double door 290C-B in lieu of a non-rated door as noted in the contract documents.			E&O - AOR	\$1,765.00	
Project Total This Period:							\$1,765.00	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

# October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 21

Report run on: 9/1/2021

## Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Oliver S Westcott Elementary School								
2021 WESTCOTT PKC (2021-26381-PKC)								
MURPHY & JONES CO., INC								
			3778701	\$160,054.88	1	\$4,755.16	\$164,810.04	2.97%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
07/09/2021	08/09/2021	3778701	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional material testing and inspection services for the exterior polling place accessibility ramp. Services include reinforcement inspection, concrete cylinder test, backfill inspections, compacting testing, and reports.			Owner Directed	\$4,755.16	
Project Total This Period:							\$4,755.16	
Percy L Julian High School								
2021 JULIAN HS ICR (2021-46401-ICR)								
CCC Holdings DBA Chicago Commercial Construction								
			3813130	\$3,968,403.00	2	\$64,025.07	\$4,032,428.07	1.51%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
07/22/2021	08/13/2021	3813130	Contractor to provide labor and material to powder coat several auditorium grilles. Contractor to provide a credit for eliminating additional auditorium return ceiling grilles from the scope of work.			Discovered Conditions	\$1,272.00	
07/18/2021	08/13/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install rubber floor tiles in lieu of VCT flooring as noted in the contract documents.			Owner Directed	\$62,753.07	
Project Total This Period:							\$64,025.07	
Peter A Reinberg Elementary School								
2020 REINBERG TUS (2020-25111-TUS)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3732751	\$4,070,700.00	15	\$231,036.00	\$4,301,736.00	5.68%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
06/08/2021	08/20/2021	3732751	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional storage file boxes required for storage of classrooms items which the Contractor will move from several classroom to new classroom locations.			Owner Directed	\$8,393.00	
Project Total This Period:							\$8,393.00	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

# October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 22

Report run on: 9/1/2021

## Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Polaris Charter Academy								
2021 POLARIS ROF (2021-87081-ROF)								
ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3772674	\$2,695,000.00	12	\$168,018.85	\$2,863,018.85	6.23%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description		Reason Code	Change Amount		
		3772674						
06/08/2021	08/09/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to demolish, remove, and rebuild the outer masonry wythe above the second-floor infilled opening location along the west side of the building.		Discovered Conditions	\$3,248.64		
06/10/2021	06/09/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to hydrovac and clean out existing catch basin for roof drain #6. Contractor to provide a credit for eliminating the scope of work of roof drain #7.		Discovered Conditions	\$740.12		
07/08/2021	08/18/2021		Contractor to provide a credit for eliminating the piping for a second roof hydrant not to be installed from the scope of work.		Owner Directed	-\$500.00		
06/11/2021	06/18/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace deteriorating existing masonry at the west elevation. Contractor to remove, salvage, and reinstall existing lintel for new masonry work. Contractor to provide an allowance credit for the reduction in lintel scope.		Discovered Conditions	\$65,720.00		
06/15/2021	08/25/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to investigate existing mechanical power feeds, breakers and panel locations. Contractor to verify existing fuse/breaker conditions and rating, existing conduit and wire type, size, and condition.		Discovered Conditions	\$4,240.00		
						Project Total This Period:	\$73,448.76	
Pulaski International School of Chicago								
2020 PULASKI SIT (2020-31211-SIT)								
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3700521	\$959,648.00	7	\$88,652.00	\$1,048,300.00	9.24%
Date of Change	Date Approved	Oracle PO No.	Change Order Description		Reason Code	Change Amount		
		3791731						
05/13/2021	08/04/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to saw out sidewalk, curbs and drive way and excavate street to install new catch basins and new storm sewer line connecting to existing sewer main. Contractor to remove existing sewer pipe, manhole frame, and cone sections, infill remaining manhole base, backfill, restore street with new asphalt paving. Contractor to install new sidewalk and restore parkway with new sod.		Permit Code Change	\$35,682.00		
						Project Total This Period:	\$35,682.00	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

# October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 23

Report run on: 9/1/2021

## Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Robert A Black Magnet Elementary School								
2021 BLACK ADA (2021-29381-ADA)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3799662	\$500,000.00	4	\$267.52	\$500,267.52	0.05%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
07/12/2021	08/09/2021	3799662	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional surveying services to reconfigure the new ramp and avoid underground utilities.			Discovered Conditions	\$1,787.00	
07/12/2021	08/09/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for additional surveying for grade adjustments for concrete sidewalk replacement. Contractor to remove and replace existing concrete step at exit stair.			E&O - AOR	\$1,997.20	
07/12/2021	08/16/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing concrete curb to facilitate replacement of the sidewalk. Contractor to provide a credit for eliminating installing new concrete sidewalk, installing new asphalt pavement, demolition and disposal of existing asphalt pavement at existing parking lot area.			E&O - AOR	-\$6,146.50	
08/04/2021	08/20/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and relocate the existing fire alarm trouble bell, associated switch boxes, wiring, and raceways to adjacent Engineer's Office. Contractor to install new conduit and wiring to the existing relocated fire alarm devices.			School Request	\$2,649.82	
Project Total This Period:							\$267.52	
Robert Nathaniel Dett Elementary School								
2021 DETT ROF (2021-26031-ROF)								
F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN & ASSOCIATES., LLC								
			3766713	\$1,317,000.00	4	\$65,247.70	\$1,382,247.70	4.95%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>	
05/25/2021	08/16/2021	3766713	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional painting at classroom closer walls, build-in cabinets including doors and headers, and casework. Contractor to include prepping, sanding, and prime surfaces to be painted.			E&O - AOR	\$28,923.18	
Project Total This Period:							\$28,923.18	

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 24

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Roger C Sullivan High School								
2019 Sullivan HS MCR (2019-46301-MCR)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3699320	\$20,154,074.00	63	\$2,437,976.37	\$22,592,050.37	12.10%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3699320						
03/12/2021	08/16/2021		Contractor to provide a credit for the elimination of an overflow roof drain removed from the scope of work initially required at the new elevator construction.				Discovered Conditions	-\$803.52
04/09/2021	08/16/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional roof drains, drain covers, drainage extensions, and associated accessories to properly handle the drainage of storm water drainage.				Owner Directed	\$64,872.00
05/20/2021	08/27/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to demolish and remove existing concrete stairs and walls at stair #7 and install new concrete stairs, walls, and landing. Contractor to furnish and install new stair railings with post to be drilled and set in concrete.				Owner Directed	\$28,202.97
							Project Total This Period:	\$92,271.45
Scott Joplin Elementary School								
2021 JOPLIN MEP (2021-22281-MEP)								
FRIEDLER CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3778139	\$6,292,176.00	1	\$17,207.15	\$6,309,383.15	0.27%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
		3778139						
06/09/2021	08/04/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material for abatement services to demolish and remove the existing incinerator with asbestos containing material in the boiler room.				Owner Directed	\$17,207.15
							Project Total This Period:	\$17,207.15

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 25

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Stephen F Gale Elementary Community Academy								
2021 GALE ADA (2021-31081-ADA)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3801368	\$655,115.00	2	\$15,477.00	\$670,592.00	2.36%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/13/2021	08/27/2021	3801368	Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing inoperable shut-off valves in the all-gender bathroom. Contractor to include abatement services to remove the existing asbestos pipe insulation.				Discovered Conditions	\$10,662.00
Project Total This Period:								\$10,662.00
Uplift Community High School								
2021 UPLIFT HS ICR (2021-26661-ICR)								
CCC Holdings DBA Chicago Commercial Construction								
			3793732	\$1,350,219.00	7	\$42,410.95	\$1,392,629.95	3.14%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
08/12/2021	08/20/2021	3793732	Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install additional window shades in room 300.				E&O - Architect	\$1,950.40
07/12/2021	08/20/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to disconnect, remove and relocate existing feeder conduits and associated wiring passing through first floor and second floor in room 200C. Contractor to install new junction boxes, conduit and wiring to match existing feeder sizes.				Discovered Conditions	\$17,209.47
08/12/2021	08/20/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove existing junction boxes with associated wiring in room C200. Contractor to furnish and install additional GFCI receptacles above countertops.				E&O - AOR	\$1,439.35
06/28/2021	08/20/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional casework in rooms 201B and 202. Contractor to provide a credit for casework eliminated from the scope of work in room B200.				E&O - AOR	\$1,343.02
08/10/2021	08/20/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to remove and replace existing plug mold near the east end of the casework in room 202. Contractor to install additional wire mold and receptacles.				E&O - MEC	\$1,811.16
07/23/2021	08/20/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to install additional fluid applied flooring in rooms 201A and 201B in lieu of the VCT as noted in the contract documents. Contractor to provide a credit for the VCT flooring not used.				E&O - AOR	\$11,349.59
Project Total This Period:								\$35,102.99

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 26

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
Wells Community Academy High School								
2021 WELLS HS ADA (2021-51071-ADA)								
K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.								
			3799154	\$430,000.00	1	\$15,216.86	\$445,216.86	3.54%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/12/2021	08/10/2021	3799154	Contractor to provide labor and material for abatement to remove and disposal of additional hardwood flooring and subflooring in rooms 100, 1000G to 100J. Contractor to install new subflooring and underlayment required for new SVT flooring to match existing floor level height.				Discovered Conditions	\$15,216.86
Project Total This Period:								\$15,216.86
West Park Elementary Academy								
2021 WEST PARK NPL (2021-24721-NPL)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3774978	\$402,611.00	3	\$11,036.57	\$413,646.57	2.74%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
06/24/2021	08/10/2021	3774978	Contractor to provide labor and material to excavate and remove a tree, tree stumps, and expose fence post footings. Contractor to realign benches to match existing, backfill holes and install new sod.				School Request	\$10,665.58
Project Total This Period:								\$10,665.58
William J Onahan Elementary School								
2021 ONAHAN ADA (2021-24761-ADA)								
TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.								
			3799682	\$413,166.00	1	\$6,173.00	\$419,339.00	1.49%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/06/2021	08/03/2021	3799682	Contractor to provide labor and material for additional material testing and inspection services for the exterior polling place accessibility ramp, footings and wheelchair lift pad. Services include concrete placement inspection, concrete cylinder test, soil bearing testing, backfill inspections, compacting testing, and reports.				Owner Directed	\$6,173.00
Project Total This Period:								\$6,173.00

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

## October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 27

Report run on: 9/1/2021

### Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
William P Nixon Elementary School								
2021 NIXON MEP (2021-24881-MEP)								
THE GEORGE SOLLITT CONSTRUCTION COMPANY								
			3775274	\$6,717,716.00	2	\$170,374.00	\$6,888,090.00	2.54%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/20/2021	08/20/2021	3775274	Contractor to provide labor and material for changes to the IFC documents. Changes to the scope of work include engineer, fabricate, and install additional steel framing structures, sawcut, excavate, remove and replace existing sewer lines with new sewer piping at various locations. Contractor to patch and repair existing concrete and install additional drywall and firestopping around steel framing structure, remove and replace damage maple wood flooring with new. Contractor to excavate and hauling of soil for turf restoration, planting of additional shrubs, plants, and landscaping material, and install new asphalt pavement. Contractor to provide a credit for removing passage latch sets and installing locksets with knurled levers.				Permit Code Change	\$157,455.00
Project Total This Period:								\$157,455.00
William Penn Elementary School								
2021 PENN NPL (2021-24911-NPL)								
A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc								
			3774974	\$344,641.00	3	\$12,371.46	\$357,012.46	3.59%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>	<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
07/12/2021	08/27/2021	3774974	Contractor to provide labor and material to rod and clean to clear the tree roots discovered in an existing sewer line.				Discovered Conditions	\$3,134.21
05/24/2021	08/27/2021		Contractor to provide labor and material to demolish and remove existing catch basin and install new catch basin with additional new storm piping. Contractor to provide a credit for existing catch basin cleanout and installing new sod eliminated from the scope of work.				Owner Directed	\$9,446.25
Project Total This Period:								\$12,580.46

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.



# October 2021



Capital Improvement Program

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2021 to 08/31/2021

Page 28

Report run on: 9/1/2021

## Change Order Log

School	Project	Vendor	Oracle PO Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract
<b>Wilma Rudolph Elementary Learning Center</b>								
<b>2020 RUDOLPH MCR (2020-30121-MCR)</b>								
<b>K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.</b>								
			3734158	\$3,594,700.00	26	\$411,694.16	\$4,006,394.16	11.45%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>		<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3734158					
09/15/2020	08/09/2021			Contractor to provide labor and material to refurbished multiple workstations in room 134. Contractor to credit cost against the bid allowance.			Owner Directed	-\$26,600.00
07/28/2021	08/26/2021			Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install additional circuits from panel CP2 to kitchen in break room 128.			School Request	\$2,414.00
08/03/2021	08/26/2021			Contractor to provide labor and material to furnish and install spray insulation at foundation wall to prevent cold air transfer.			Discovered Conditions	\$12,137.00
			3776511					
05/07/2021	08/17/2021			Contractor to provide labor and material for abatement removal and disposal of lead base paint on existing building structural steel and miscellaneous steel at various building entrances.			Discovered Conditions	\$15,426.00
06/21/2021	06/20/2021			Contractor to provide labor and material for additional cold form steel framing in lieu of tube steel. Contractor to furnish and install additional steel supports at existing canopies and doors, infill metal deck at demolished RTU, roof hatch with safety post, and guardrails at vestibules. Contractor to provide a credit for tube steel removed from the scope of work.			Allowance Credit	\$14,477.00
08/09/2021	08/26/2021			Contractor to provide labor and material for additional cost incurred to install garage doors with associated coils, rails, and door operators due to price changes from when project was bid.			Owner Directed	\$21,770.00
<b>Project Total This Period:</b>								<b>\$37,624.00</b>
<b>Wolfgang A Mozart Elementary School</b>								
<b>2020 MOZART ICR (2020-24611-ICR)</b>								
<b>F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN &amp; ASSOCIATES., LLC</b>								
			3815928	\$802,000.00	1	\$4,814.52	\$806,814.52	0.60%
<u>Date of Change</u>	<u>Date Approved</u>		<u>Oracle PO No.</u>	<u>Change Order Description</u>			<u>Reason Code</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
			3815928					
07/13/2021	08/26/2021			Contractor to provide labor and material for additional material testing and inspection services for the exterior polling place accessibility ramp. Services include concrete placement inspection, concrete cylinder test, soil bearing testing, backfill inspections, compacting testing, and reports.			Owner Directed	\$4,814.52
<b>Project Total This Period:</b>								<b>\$4,814.52</b>
<b>Total Change Orders for This Period: \$1,546,057.33</b>								

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

21-1027-PR7

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH ACCURATE BIOMETRICS, INC FOR COMPREHENSIVE FINGERPRINTING AND RELATED SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Accurate Biometrics, Inc. to provide comprehensive fingerprinting and related services to the department of Safety and Security at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Specification Number : 21-055

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Patricia / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 98972  
 ACCURATE BIOMETRICS, INC.  
 500 PARK BOULEVARD, STE 1260  
 ITASCA, IL 60143

Ray Palys  
 773 685-5696

Ownership: Peggy A. Critchfield

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
 Manager: 10610 - School Safety and Security Office  
  
 42 West Madison Street  
  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
  
 Dabney, Kimyatta Lencarole  
  
 773-553-3011

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on November 1, 2021 and shall end October 31, 2024. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with no less than 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

The vendor will be responsible for receiving fingerprints of prospective candidates, processing them, transmitting the information to CPS within a 24-48 hour turnaround, the development/build out (including on-demand enhancements) and oversight services for the Managed Services Solution/System (MSS) that will house the background check information. The vendor will develop and utilize the MSS to electronically submit and track candidates across multiple "workstreams" (e.g., Board employees, volunteers, vendor staff, charter school staff, university students, etc.). The vendor will be required to facilitate at least 30,000 background checks each year (typically 2,500 per month and up to 4,000 during peak periods.), but may increase when refreshing checks.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will provide the managed services system and fingerprinting for the district's background check process.

**OUTCOMES:**

The vendor's service will result in an effective and innovative pre-employment and candidate screening process. The vendor's service will result in the Board receiving and maintaining complete background checks and records for the safety of all students, staff, volunteers, and visitors. The vendor's service will result in the secure management of candidate's fingerprints and profiles in a robust and semi-automated system for the completion of background checks.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as stated in the agreement. Estimated costs for the three (3) year term are set forth below:

\$1,551,434 FY22  
\$1,551,434 FY23  
\$1,551,434 FY24

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief of Safety and Security to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), this contract is in full compliance with the Business Diversity goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, the Prime vendor is 100% WBE.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115  
Safety and Security, Unit 10610

\$1,551,434 FY22  
\$1,551,434 FY23  
\$1,551,434 FY24

Not to exceed \$4,654,302 for the three (3) year term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**21-1027-PR8**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 20-1118-PR5**

**AUTHORIZE THE SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH HEALTH CARE SERVICE CORPORATION (HCSC), A MUTUAL LEGAL RESERVE COMPANY FOR HMO AND PPO HEALTHCARE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES MEDICAL AND ANCILLARY MEDICAL SERVICES AND AUTHORIZE FUNDING OF HEALTH SAVINGS ACCOUNTS AND AGREEMENT WITH WEBSTER BANK, N.A. (HSA BANK, A DIVISION OF WEBSTER BANK, N.A.)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the second renewal agreement with Health Care Service Corporation (HCSC), A Mutual Legal Reserve Company to provide HMO and PPO healthcare administrative services for CPS medical plans and ancillary medical plans and authorize funding of health savings accounts and agreement with Webster Bank, N.A. (HSA Bank, a Division of Webster Bank, N.A.) at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written agreement for HCSC's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by HCSC and no payment shall be made to HCSC prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a the written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the agreements is stated below.

This October 2021 amendment is necessary to ratify language in the authorization section to indemnify HCSC in relation to the retiree program.

Specification Number : 16-350024

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 36410  
HEALTH CARE SERVICE CORPORATION  
(HCSC), A MUTUAL LEGAL RESERVE  
COMPANY  
300 E. RANDOLPH  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Miles Dean  
312 653-4581

Ownership: Mutual Legal Reserve Company  
(Hcsc) There Are No Owners With Greater  
Than 10% Ownership

- 2) Vendor # 17792  
WEBSTER BANK N.A.  
605 N. 8TH ST  
SHEBOYGAN, WI 53081  
Sarah Oomen  
920 803-4197

Ownership: Owned by Webster Bank

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project 11010 - Talent Office  
Manager: 42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Kirkling, Miss Karla Rae  
773-553-1892

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 16-1026-PR12) in the amount of \$222,960,552 is for a term commencing January 1, 2017 and ending December 31, 2019, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for periods of twelve (12) months each. The first renewal agreement (authorized by Board Report 19-1120-PR12) was for a one (1) year term commencing January 1, 2020 and ending December 31, 2020. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing January 1, 2021 and ending December 31, 2021.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide the administrative services for the following CPS medical plans and ancillary medical plans in support of Board employees and their families: Preferred Provider Organization (PPO), Health Maintenance Organization (HMO), Health Savings Plan (HSA), Wellness Program, Disease Management, Utilization Management, Mental Health, Substance Abuse, and Employee Assistance Program (EAP).

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide the administrative services for the following CPS medical plans and ancillary medical plans in support of Board employees and their families: Preferred Provider Organization (PPO), Health Maintenance Organization (HMO), Health Savings Plan (HSA), Wellness Program, Disease Management, Utilization Management, Mental Health, Substance Abuse, and Employee Assistance Program (EAP).

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in comprehensive and affordable healthcare for the Board's self-insured medical benefits program for Chicago Public Schools employees. By consolidating CPS' medical and healthcare provider pool, it will provide cost-savings on administrative fees and lower the costs for the district while maintaining "best in class" healthcare services for CPS employees and their families. Since the implementation of the Affordable Healthcare Act (ACA), medical insurance carriers are mandated to provide mental health parity and utilization services. Hence, medical insurance carriers now have the expertise in providing ancillary plans at a reduced cost which are bundled with medical insurance plans.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid during this option period as follows: The amounts below are aggregate amounts for all contracts with the Vendors. Webster Bank, N.A. (HSA Bank, a Division of Webster Bank, N.A.) will provide services at no cost to the Board. Webster Bank, N.A. (HSA Bank, a Division of Webster Bank, N.A.) will be paid fees from participating employee savings accounts.

\$37,500,000 FY21

\$37,500,000 FY22

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement with HCSC, including any indemnification to be provided to HCSC and Webster Bank, N.A (HSA Bank, a Division of Webster Bank, N.A.). Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Officer of Talent to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contract (M/WBE Program), the goals for this contract are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The Office of Business Diversity has granted a partial waiver and Health Care Service Corporation dba Blue Cross Blue Shield of Illinois has committed to the participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE of applicable spend and Webster Bank NA, is a no cost agreement to the Board.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115 Pension Liability-City Wide, Unit 12470

\$37,500,000 FY21

\$37,500,000 FY22

Not to exceed \$75,000,000.00 in the aggregate for the one (1) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

21-1027-PR9

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH DELTA DENTAL OF ILLINOIS FOR  
DENTAL DPPO AND DHMO INSURANCE SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreement with Delta Dental of Illinois to provide Dental Preferred Provider Organization (DPPO) and Dental Health Maintenance Organization (DHMO) Insurance services to Chicago Public Schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 18-350020

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 24482  
DELTA DENTAL OF ILLINOIS  
111 SHUMAN BLVD  
NAPERVILLE, IL 60563

Sheila Wilcox  
630 718-4754

Ownership: Not for profit

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11010 - Talent Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Kirkling, Karla Rae

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report (18-0926-PR24) in the amount of \$15,300,000.00 is for a term commencing January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2021, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year term. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to administer and provide DPPO and DHMO services for employees and their dependents that elect coverage in the CPS dental plan.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide all necessary communications, brochures, pamphlets and materials to the Board and Board employees, respond to telephone inquiries and direct employees to appropriate use of DHMO and DPPO benefits and services, provide management reports to ensure that all services are rendered in a prompt and fair manner to all eligible employees and their dependents, and ensure that all claims are accurately processed according to the plan of benefits.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in efficiently managed and successful dental health programs and retention of high quality talent.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: at a fixed per employee per month rate as specified in the written agreement; total cost not to exceed \$1,200,000 for the one (1) year renewal term.

FY22: \$600,000

FY23: \$600,000

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize The Chief Officer of the Talent Office to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), the goals for this contract are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The Office of Business Diversity has granted a partial waiver and the Prime vendor has committed to the participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE of applicable spend.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Expense as allocated to all positions through account 57305, Hospitalization and Dental Insurance, across all operating funds, units, programs, and grants.

FY22: \$600,000

FY23: \$600,000

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**21-1027-PR10**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH EYEMED VISION CARE, LLC ("EYEMED") AND ITS THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATOR FIRST AMERICAN ADMINISTRATORS, INC. INSURANCE POLICY ISSUED BY FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY FOR VISION SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreement with EyeMed Vision Care, LLC ("EyeMed") and its third party administrator First American Administrators, Inc. Insurance policy issued by Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company to provide Vision Services to Chicago Public Schools at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company will be issuing the insurance policy that is the basis of the services provided by EyeMed. No Services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to EyeMed during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 18-350020

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 23348  
EYEMED VISION CARE LLC  
4000 LUXOTTICA PLACE  
MASON, OH 45040  
Lisa Asberry  
513 765-6015
- 2) Vendor # 99449  
FIDELITY SECURITY LIFE INSURANCE  
COMPANY  
3130 BROADWAY  
KANSAS CITY, MI 64111  
Bryson L. Jones  
816 968-0574
- 3) Vendor # 99450  
FIRST AMERICAN ADMINISTRATORS, INC  
4000 LUXOTTICA PLACE  
MASON, OH 45040  
Lisa Asberry  
513 765-3025

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11010 - Talent Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Kirkling, Karla Rae

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 18-0926-PR25) in the amount of \$6,600,000.00 is for a term commencing January 1, 2019 and ending December 31, 2021, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for a one (1) year term. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide vision care insurance and services including all administrative, utilization review and vision care network access for CPS enrollees in the basic and enhanced vision plans.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide all necessary communications, brochures, pamphlets and materials to the district and district employees, respond to telephone inquiries and direct employees to appropriate use of vision plan benefits and services, provide management reports to ensure that all services are rendered in a prompt and firm manner to all eligible employees and their dependents, and ensure that all claims are accurately processed according to the plan of benefits.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will continue to result in comprehensive and affordable vision care through contracted discount provider arrangements for the district's vision care program for Chicago Public Schools enrollees. The robust vision plan will continue to help attract and retain high quality talent to CPS.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: at a fixed per employee per month rate as specified in the written agreement; not to exceed \$400,000 annually. Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

FY22: \$200,000.00

FY23: \$200,000.00



**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Talent Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program) this contract is waived of the M/WBE participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Expense as allocated to all positions through account 57305 (Hospitalization and Dental Insurance) across all operating funds, units, programs, and grants.

FY22: \$200,000.00

FY23: \$200,000.00

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**21-1027-PR11**

**AUTHORIZE THE SECOND AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH BENEFIT EXPRESS SERVICES, LLC FOR MEDICAL AND DEPENDENT CARE FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the second and final renewal agreement with Benefit Express Services, LLC to provide Medical and Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account Services to the Talent Office at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280  
CPOR Number : 20-1006-CPOR-7613

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 97130  
BENEFIT EXPRESS SERVICES, LLC  
1700 E. Golf Road  
Schaumburg, IL 60173

Kerry Jenkins  
847 637-1550

Ownership: LLR Partners, LLC - 65%,  
Maria Bradley - 22%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11010 - Talent Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Kirkling, Karla Rae

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 19-1120-PR15) in the amount of \$200,000 is for a term commencing January 1, 2020 and ending December 31, 2020, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The agreement was renewed (authorized by board report 20-1028-PR6) in the amount of \$250,000 for a term commencing January 1, 2021 and ending December 31, 2021. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-3.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no options remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide flexible spending account services, including medical FSA and dependent care FSA administration, claims reimbursement, and debit cards for Board employees that elect to have a FSA.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to perform the administration of the FSA accounts, including processing an enrollment file from the Board, providing an online portal for employees to review and submit account information, processing claims for reimbursement on eligible expenses, tracking employee balances, providing debit cards for point-of-sale transactions, sending welcome packets to newly-enrolled participants, and providing a toll free customer service number.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in a high quality and cost effective administration of the Board's FSA benefit.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows:  
Estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:  
\$125,000, FY22  
\$125,000, FY23

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Talent Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is waived of the M/WBE participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE, because the contract is not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115, Talent Office, Unit 11010  
\$125,000, FY22  
\$125,000, FY23  
Not to exceed \$250,000 for the one (1) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

## 21-1027-PR12

**AUTHORIZE THE THIRD AND FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH HEALTH CARE SERVICE CORPORATION (HCSC), A MUTUAL LEGAL RESERVE COMPANY FOR HMO AND PPO HEALTHCARE ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES MEDICAL AND ANCILLARY MEDICAL SERVICES AND AUTHORIZE FUNDING OF HEALTH SAVINGS ACCOUNTS AND AGREEMENT WITH WEBSTER BANK, N.A. (HSA BANK, A DIVISION OF WEBSTER BANK, N.A.)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the third and final renewal agreement with Health Care Service Corporation (HCSC), A Mutual Legal Reserve Company to provide HMO and PPO healthcare administrative services for CPS medical plans and ancillary medical plans and authorize funding of health savings accounts and agreement with Webster Bank, N.A. (HSA Bank, a Division of Webster Bank, N.A.) at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written agreement for HCSC's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by HCSC and no payment shall be made to HCSC prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the agreements is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 36410  
HEALTH CARE SERVICE CORPORATION  
(HCSC), A MUTUAL LEGAL RESERVE  
COMPANY  
300 E. RANDOLPH  
CHICAGO, IL 60601

Miles Dean  
312 653-4581

Ownership: Mutual Legal Reserve Company  
(Hcsc) There Are No Owners With Greater  
Than 10% Ownership

- 2) Vendor # 17792  
WEBSTER BANK N.A.  
605 N. 8TH ST  
SHEBOYGAN, WI 53081

Sarah Oomen  
920 803-4197

Ownership: Owned by Webster Bank

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11010 - Talent Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Kirkling, Karla Rae

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 16-1026-PR12) in the amount of \$222,960,552 is for a term commencing January 1, 2017 and ending December 31, 2019, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for periods of twelve (12) months each. The first renewal agreement (authorized by Board Report 19-1120-PR12) was for a one (1) year term commencing January 1, 2020 and ending December 31, 2020. The second renewal agreement (authorized by Board Report 20-1118-PR5) was for a one (1) year term commencing January 1, 2021 and ending December 31, 2021. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to former Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2022.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide the administrative services for the following CPS medical plans and ancillary medical plans in support of Board employees and their families: Preferred Provider Organization (PPO), Health Maintenance Organization (HMO), Health Savings Plan (HSA), Wellness Program, Disease Management, Utilization Management, Mental Health, Substance Abuse, and Employee Assistance Program (EAP).

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide the administrative services for the following CPS medical plans and ancillary medical plans in support of Board employees and their families: Preferred Provider Organization (PPO), Health Maintenance Organization (HMO), Health Savings Plan (HSA), Wellness Program, Disease Management, Utilization Management, Mental Health, Substance Abuse, and Employee Assistance Program (EAP).

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in comprehensive and affordable healthcare for the Board's self-insured medical benefits program for Chicago Public Schools employees. By consolidating CPS' medical and healthcare provider pool, it will provide cost-savings on administrative fees and lower the costs for the district while maintaining "best in class" healthcare services for CPS employees and their families. Since the implementation of the Affordable Healthcare Act (ACA), medical insurance carriers are mandated to provide mental health parity and utilization services. Hence, medical insurance carriers now have the expertise in providing ancillary plans at a reduced cost which are bundled with medical insurance plans.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid during this option period as follows: The amounts below are aggregate amounts for all contracts with the Vendors. Webster Bank, N.A. (HSA Bank, a Division of Webster Bank, N.A.) will provide services at no cost to the Board. Webster Bank, N.A. (HSA Bank, a Division of Webster Bank, N.A.) will be paid fees from participating employee savings accounts.

\$37,500,000 FY22

\$37,500,000 FY23

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement with HCSC, including any indemnification to be provided to HCSC and Webster Bank, N.A. (HSA Bank, a Division of Webster Bank, N.A.). Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Officer of Talent to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, (M/WBE Program), the goals for this contract are 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The Office of Business Diversity has granted a partial waiver and Health Care Service Corporation dba Blue Cross Blue Shield of Illinois has committed to the participation goals of 30% MBE and 7% WBE of applicable spend and Webster Bank NA, is a no cost agreement to the Board.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115 Pension Liability-City Wide, Unit 12470

\$37,500,000 FY22

\$37,500,000 FY23

Not to exceed \$75,000,000 in the aggregate for the one (1) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**21-1027-PR13**

**AUTHORIZE THE THIRD AND FINAL RENEWAL WITH PUBLIC IMPACT, LLC FOR TEACHER LEADERSHIP IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the third and final renewal with Public Impact, LLC to provide teacher leadership implementation services to the Talent & Teaching and Learning Offices at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Banks, Amy / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 17936  
PUBLIC IMPACT, LLC  
405A EAST MAIN ST  
CARRBORO, NC 27510

Bryan C. Hassel  
919 240-7955

Ownership: Bryan C. Hassel - 50%, Emily  
Hassel - 50%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11010 - Talent Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Hrejsa, Courtney

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 17-1206-PR17) in the amount of \$975,000 is for a term commencing December 7, 2017 and ending November 30, 2019, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The first renewal agreement (authorized by Board Report 19-0424-PR15) in the amount of \$334,660 was for a one (1) year term commencing December 1, 2019 and ending November 30, 2020. The second renewal agreement (authorized by Board Report 20-1028-PR7) in the amount of \$197,768.00 was for a one (1) year term commencing December 1, 2020 and ending November 30, 2021. The original agreement was awarded on a non-competitive basis: the sole-source request was presented to the Non-Competitive Procurement Review Committee and approved by the Chief Procurement Officer consistent with Rule 7.6.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing December 1, 2021 and ending November 30, 2022.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide a trademarked model of implementing teacher leadership in schools called Opportunity Culture; the professional services under this contract are strategy design and implementation support for Opportunity Culture. More specifically, the vendor will assist the CPS Talent and Teaching & Learning Offices in the planning and design of teacher leadership roles within schools, support CPS collaboration with CTU in defining teacher leader roles and establishing clear criteria, definitions, and processes for selection of teacher leaders, and facilitate collaboration and planning sessions for selected schools which will implement the Opportunity Culture model.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide facilitation and project management services to help meet the goal of implementation of teacher leader roles in 30 schools and an additional 15-25 schools in preparations for implementation in the 2022-2023 school year. Vendor will deliver services relying upon their experience and expertise, including guiding the district through the development of teacher leader job roles and responsibilities, teacher leader support and professional development structures, financial modeling of teacher leader stipends, and relevant policy changes or adjustments which foster teacher leadership.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the successful implementation of a distributed leadership model, inclusive of formal teacher leadership. Vendor services will result in the increased capability of CPS school leaders, as well as central office staff, to encourage, foster and support in-school teacher leadership as a means of improving student outcomes, teacher satisfaction and retention, and school leader effectiveness.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid at the prices set forth in the agreement; total cost for the term shall not exceed \$197,768.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Talent Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt as this agreement is a grant funded program with a stipulated vendor.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Grant Funds - 324, Talent Office, Unit 11010

\$148,326, FY22

\$49,442, FY23

Not to exceed \$197,768 for the one (1) year renewal term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Vice President Revuluri moved and Board Member Sotelo seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 21-1027-RS1 through 21-1027-RS4, 21-1027-PO1, 21-1027-RU1, 21-1027-EX1, 21-1027-EX2, 21-1027-OP1, and 21-1027-PR1 through 21-1027-PR13.**

**The Secretary called the roll with the noted abstention for Vice President Revuluri on Board Report 21-1027-PR1 [Vendor #46 – Metropolitan Family Services] and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 21-1027-RS1 through 21-1027-RS4, 21-1027-PO1, 21-1027-RU1, 21-1027-EX1, 21-1027-EX2, 21-1027-OP1, and 21-1027-PR1 through 21-1027-PR13, with the noted abstention, adopted.**

## **21-1027-FN1**

### **CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2021 ON THE EMERGENCY AUTHORITY EXERCISED UNDER RESOLUTION 21-0728-RS7**

Pursuant to the Resolution 21-0728-RS7, (collectively, "Emergency Expenditure Resolution and Moving Forward Together Initiative for FY22"), the Board of Education of the City of Chicago authorizes and delegates authority to the Chief Executive Officer, General Counsel, Chief Education Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Health Officer, and Chief Procurement Officer to act quickly and effectively to obtain the necessary products, supplies, services, and staff, expend funds and take all necessary measures and actions to respond to the COVID-19 outbreak.

In accordance with the Emergency Expenditure Resolution, the Board requires that the Chief Executive Officer submit a report of the authority exercised pursuant to that emergency ("emergency authority"). In compliance with the requirements of the Emergency Expenditure Resolution, the Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") submits the attached CFO Emergency Expenditure Report, which summarizes the expenditures and contracts that the CEO approved effective August 1, 2021, cumulatively through September 30, 2021, which is hereby submitted to the Board.

### **CFO EMERGENCY EXPENDITURE REPORT (Cumulatively through September 30, 2021)**

Category	Item	Quantity	Estimated Expenditures	Portion of Total Cost Attributed to the \$150 Million Emergency Authorization
<b>Technology</b>	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$50,105,800	
	Interactive whiteboards and audio/video equipment	9	\$134,291	\$134,291
	Student health screener system enhancements		\$39,800	
	IT technical support for Aspen and ServiceNow		\$216,500	
	Aspen enhancements and software fixes		\$109,050	
	Data interfaces in Aspen		\$99,900	
<b>Total Technology</b>			<b>\$50,705,341</b>	<b>\$134,291</b>

<b>Educational Materials</b>	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$12,204,470	
	Virtual academy project management		\$25,000	
	Translation and interpretation services		\$6,786	
	Instruction gap programming		\$11,700	
	Curriculum materials		\$809	
<b>Total Education Materials</b>			<b>\$12,248,765</b>	

<b>Compensation</b>	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$ 32,894,818	
	Custodians		\$829,224	
<b>Total Compensation</b>			<b>\$ 33,724,042</b>	

<b>Emergency Supplies</b>	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$48,186,587	
	Masks/Face Coverings	1,260,016	\$1,714,878	\$164,750
	Other PPE	75,000	\$1,500	
	Air Purifiers	31	\$19,314	\$15,082
	Signs		\$36,420	\$13,122
<b>Total Emergency Supplies</b>			<b>\$49,958,699</b>	<b>\$192,954</b>

<b>Emergency Cleaning</b>	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$2,353,695	
	Indoor air quality assessments		\$633,532	
	Environmental cleaning, cleaning, and disinfecting		\$44,798	
<b>Total Emergency Cleaning</b>			<b>\$3,032,025</b>	

<b>Nutrition</b>	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$ 11,661,724	
<b>Total Nutrition</b>			<b>\$11,661,724</b>	

<b>Other</b>	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$22,925,815	
	Vaccination center waste disposal		\$3,718	\$3,718
	Summer sports supplies		\$168,149	\$168,149
	COVID-19 testing		\$11,769,000	\$11,500,000
	Printing health screening materials		\$21,240	
	Care room attendants		\$2,000,000	
	Billboard		\$25,000	
<b>Total Other</b>			<b>\$36,912,922</b>	<b>\$11,671,867</b>

<b>Good Faith Payments</b>	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance*		\$45,565,095	
<b>Total Good Faith Payments*</b>			<b>\$45,565,095</b>	



Student Re-Engagement	July 31, 2021 - Carry forward balance		\$544,056	
	Student re-engagement program	59	\$2,201,667	
Total Student Re-Engagement			\$2,745,723	
Grand Total			\$246,554,336	\$11,999,112

\*Reflects good faith payments as updated from the prior reporting period; good faith payment figures will be reconciled for FY21 and updated when the reconciliation is completed.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of September 30, 2021								
Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$202,673.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	11/06/2020	<a href="#">20-0524-RS1</a>	20-0422-PR2
21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	20-0422-PR2
21152	A Knock at Midnight, NFP	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0422-PR2
20287	A.M. Bus Company, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,094,853.41	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	17-0322-PR10
20287	A.M. Bus Company, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$2,149,420.45	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0524-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
40940	Abiding In Christ Prayer And Worship Ministries	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
30111	After School Matters	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	09/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0524-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
31492	Allen Metropolitan CME Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
37537	Alliance for Community Peace	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$433,495.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
37537	Alliance for Community Peace	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0428-RS2	20-0826-PR5
46491	Alltown Bus Service, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$5,304,928.67	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	17-0322-PR10
46491	Alltown Bus Service, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,356,676.47	09/08/2020	01/31/2021	<a href="#">20-0524-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
46491	Alltown Bus Service, Inc.	Second Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	02/26/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
13789	Alternatives, Inc.	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
47733	America Scores Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
35956	American Council for International Studies, Inc.	Travel Credit Agreement	New Contract	N/A	08/30/2020	N/A	<a href="#">20-0524-RS1</a>	N/A
32700	Ammons Transportation Service, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$720,040.81	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	17-0322-PR10
32700	Ammons Transportation Service, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$478,153.32	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0524-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
19203	Apollo After School	Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	New Contract	N/A	09/28/2020	11/06/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
19203	Apollo After School	Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	09/28/2020	02/28/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
19203	Apollo After School	Second Amendment To Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	09/28/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-1216-RS1</a>	N/A
14221	B.U.I.L.D Incorporated	Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	11/06/2020	<a href="#">20-0524-RS1</a>	20-0422-PR2
14221	B.U.I.L.D Incorporated	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Social Emotional Learning Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	20-0422-PR2
40269	Baker Logistics Consulting Services, Inc.	Services Agreement for COVID-19 Surveillance Testing Program Services	New Contract	\$500,000.00	12/30/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-1216-RS1</a>	N/A

## Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of September 30, 2021

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
90836	Between Friends	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
30370	Beverly Arts Center of Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
41043	Bio-Reference Laboratories, Inc.	Services Agreement for COVID-19 Student Testing Services	New Contract	\$13,000,000.00	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	N/A
41043	Bio-Reference Laboratories, Inc.	Agreement Exercising the First and Final Option to Renew to the Services Agreement for COVID-19 Student Testing Services	Amendment	\$14,710,000.00	07/01/2021	06/30/2022	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	N/A
41015	Biodesix, Inc.	Services Agreement for COVID-19 Surveillance Testing Services	New Contract	\$318,500.00	01/01/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-1216-RS1</a>	N/A
41015	Biodesix, Inc.	First Amendment to the Services Agreement for COVID-19 Surveillance Testing Services	Amendment	\$322,820.00	07/01/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	N/A
22146	Black United Fund of Illinois, Inc.	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$484,163.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
49048	Bluemark LLC	Amendment to Services Agreement for Medicaid and SNAP Enrollment Case Management Tool	Amendment	\$108,700.00	04/01/2021	03/31/2022	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	21-0514-CPOR-7682
31854	Branching Minds, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0523-RS1</a>	N/A
10869	Bright Star Community Outreach	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
10869	Bright Star Community Outreach Corporation	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$191,413.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
10869	Bright Star Community Outreach Corporation	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
38142	Brighton Park Neighborhood Council	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$135,115.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
40383	Bullseye, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0523-RS1</a>	N/A
40441	Bunce, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0523-RS1</a>	N/A
64882	Bureau Veritas Technical Assessments, LLC	First Amendment to Biennial Facilities Assessment Services Contract	Amendment	N/A	11/02/2020	04/30/2022	<a href="#">20-0823-RS1</a>	19-0424-PR3
15138	Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Software and Services Agreement for Electronic Signatures	New Contract	\$1,155,000.00	05/01/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0325-RS1</a>	N/A
15138	Carahsoft Technology Corporation	Software and Services Agreement	Amendment	\$532,261.84	07/01/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	N/A
35153	Caravan Transportation, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$755,942.36	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0823-RS1</a>	17-0322-PR10
35153	Caravan Transportation, Inc.	Corrected - Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$755,942.36	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0823-RS1</a>	17-0322-PR10
35153	Caravan Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$438,651.42	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0524-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
40530	Carey Temple African Methodist Episcopal Church	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
40530	Carey Temple African Methodist Episcopal Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
11359	Catholic Bishop of Chicago - St. Sabina Church	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$219,582.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
50642	Centers for New Horizons, Inc.	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$106,966.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
41390	CEV Multimedia, Ltd	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0523-RS1</a>	N/A
34824	Changing Worlds	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3

## Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of September 30, 2021

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
67054	Chicago Jazz Philharmonic	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
31493	Christian Fellowship Flock South	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
31493	Christian Fellowship Flock South	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
94558	Christopher Toczycki, Inc.	First Amendment to Agreement Exercising First Option to Renew Consulting Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,080,000.00	07/01/2019	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0824-RS1</a>	19-0227-PR15
41057	Cimpar, S.C.	Services Agreement for Vaccination Services	New Contract	\$747,000.00	03/29/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	N/A
36635	Claretian Associates, Inc.	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$129,485.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
Pending	Classwork Co dba Classkick	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
40435	Codesters, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0824-RS1</a>	N/A
40400	CommonLit, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
19097	Compass Transportation LLC	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$203,415.84	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	19-0724-PR16
19097	Compass Transportation LLC	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$75,357.21	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0824-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
30099	Cook-DuPage Transportation Company, Inc.	First Amendment to the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,045,894.50	09/08/2020	01/31/2021	<a href="#">20-0824-RS1</a>	20-0722-PR8
30099	Cook-DuPage Transportation Company, Inc.	Second Amendment to the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	02/26/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0722-PR8
31565	Corinthian Temple Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	19-0626-PR7
41053	Daniels SharpSmart, Inc. dba Daniels Health	Services Agreement for Medical Waste Disposal Services	New Contract	\$40,000.00	02/01/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-1216-RS1</a>	N/A
41053	Daniels SharpSmart, Inc. dba Daniels Health	First Amendment and Extension to the Services Agreement for Medical Waste Disposal Services	Amendment	\$43,000.00	07/01/2021	12/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	N/A
19273	Davis Bancorp, Incorporated	Amendment to the First Renewal of the Armoured Courier Services Agreement	Amendment	\$800,000.00	07/01/2020	06/30/2022	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	20-0422-PR11
99766	Defined Leasing, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
55090	Delta-T Group Illinois, Inc.	Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Service Agreement	Amendment	N/A	03/17/2020	08/07/2020	<a href="#">20-0325-RS1</a>	18-1205-PR2
55090	Delta-T Group Illinois, Inc.	Second Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Service Agreement	Amendment	N/A	01/04/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-1216-RS1</a>	18-1205-PR2
40463	DeltaMath Solutions, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
30627	Dentons US LLP	First Amendment to the Agreement for Investigative Services	Amendment	N/A	10/05/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	20-0226-PR11
Pending	Edhesive, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	08/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
40434	eDynamic Learning, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
40471	Empirical Resolution, Inc. dba Quill	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
45510	Enlace Chicago	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$270,230.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
98392	Family Empowerment Centers	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0626-PR5
49337	First Student, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$4,312,923.54	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	17-0322-PR10
49337	First Student, Inc.	Corrected - Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$4,312,923.54	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	17-0322-PR10
49337	First Student, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,061,636.45	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0824-RS1</a>	20-0627-PR12
49337	First Student, Inc. 3	Paratransit and Alternative Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	New Contract	\$40,000,000.00	10/01/2021	09/30/2024	<a href="#">21-0728-PR27</a>	N/A

**Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of September 30, 2021**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
17188	Focused Fitness, LLC	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
Pending	Forefront Education, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0823-RS1</a>	N/A
40284	Generation Genius, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0823-RS1</a>	N/A
68933	Gillourey Institute dba Silk Road Rising	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0624-PR3
68033	Girls in the Game, NFP	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
24060	Grant Memorial African Methodist Episcopal Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
24060	Grant Memorial African Methodist Episcopal Church	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
40268	Great Minds PBC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$425,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0823-RS1</a>	N/A
98394	Greater Holy Temple, Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
98394	Greater Holy Temple, Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
47390	Greater St. John Bible Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	19-0626-PR7
40597	Guided Readers, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0823-RS1</a>	N/A
16265	H.O.P.E. in the Hood, Inc.	Services Agreement for High School After-School Programming	New Contract	\$100,000.00	04/05/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	N/A
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Site and Services	Amendment	N/A	09/14/2020	11/08/2020	<a href="#">20-0524-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Site and Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0823-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Fourth Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Site and Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
23719	Hartzell Memorial United Methodist Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
31519	Home of Life Community Development Corp.	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	19-0626-PR7
98397	Hope Community Advent Christian Church	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
98397	Hope Community Advent Christian Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
98398	I C.A.R.E. Ministries	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
98398	I C.A.R.E. Ministries	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
72017	Illinois Central School Bus, LLC	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$4,178,095.18	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0823-RS1</a>	17-0322-PR10
72017	Illinois Central School Bus, LLC	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,004,743.09	09/09/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0524-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
41033	Innovative Platinum Care, S.C.	Services Agreement for COVID-19 Vaccination Services	New Contract	\$5,000,000.00	02/09/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	N/A
13924	Institute for Positive Living	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5

**Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of September 30, 2021**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
13924	Institute for Positive Living	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
40954	It Takes A Village At River City, LLC	Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	New Contract	N/A	12/11/2020	02/28/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
11085	Jack Harris Transportation, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$337,019.22	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	17-0322-PR10
11085	Jack Harris Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$191,282.26	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0924-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
98399	Jesus Word Center	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	09/21/2020	11/06/2020	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Fourth Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
30857	Jewish Community Centers of Chicago	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-1216-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
31495	King of Glory Tabernacle Church of God in Christ, Inc.	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
31495	King of Glory Tabernacle Church of God in Christ, Incorporated	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
40175	Lalib, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0924-RS1</a>	N/A
39549	Latino Express, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,046,115.07	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	17-0322-PR10
39549	Latino Express, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$391,986.15	09/08/2020	02/28/2021	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
31954	Learn By Doing, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
17302	Learning A-Z, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
96861	Learning Sciences International, LLC	Products and Services Agreement	New Contract	\$243,955.00	03/15/2021	03/15/2022	21-0428-RS2	N/A
96888	Leave No Veteran Behind Incorporated DBA Leave No Veteran Behind	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$219,562.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
98485	Life Changing Community Outreach	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	21-0127-RS1	20-0826-PR5
98485	Life Changing Community Outreach	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
97156	LMS innovations, Inc dba Play in a Book	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
46701	Metropolitan Family Services	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
64915	Mindful Practices, LLC DBA Mindful Practices	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3

**Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of September 30, 2021**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
40531	Moms Enrichment Center Inc.	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
40531	Moms Enrichment Center Inc.	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
279747	N2Y, LLC	Software and Services Agreement	New Contract	\$232,894.20	12/15/2020	12/14/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
42822	New Life Covenant Church - SE	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
22049	Omicron Technologies	Software and Services Agreement for Visitor Management System	New Contract	\$1,972,630.00	10/14/2020	10/13/2023	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
Pending	Online Education USA, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
19158	PenPal News, Inc. dba PenPal Schools	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
31496	People's Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
31496	People's Church of God in Christ	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
Pending	Peoria County Regional Office of Education dba Illinois Virtual School (IVS)	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
40316	Platform Athletics, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
98501	Playworks Education Energized	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
40414	Positive Physics LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0924-RS1</a>	N/A
31652	Project Exploration	Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	New Contract	N/A	09/07/2020	11/06/2020	<a href="#">20-0924-RS1</a>	N/A
31652	Project Exploration	Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	02/28/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
31652	Project Exploration	Second Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-1216-RS1</a>	N/A
40559	Project Lead the Way, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
81000	Project Syncore	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
64934	R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company	Services Agreement for Report Card Printing, Processing, and Mailing Services	New Contract	\$250,000.00	04/20/2020	05/15/2020	<a href="#">20-0325-RS1</a>	N/A
64934	R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company	Amendment to Services Agreement for Report Card Printing, Processing, and Mailing Services	Amendment	\$560,173.00	05/15/2020	06/30/2020	<a href="#">20-0425-RS1</a>	N/A
64934	R.R. Donnelley & Sons Company	Second Amendment to Services Agreement for Report Card Printing, Processing, and Mailing Services	Amendment	\$563,174.00	06/30/2020	09/30/2020	<a href="#">20-0524-RS1</a>	N/A
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc dba RCM Health Care Services	Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services	Amendment	N/A	03/17/2020	08/07/2020	<a href="#">20-0325-RS1</a>	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc dba RCM Health Care Services	Second Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	11/06/2020	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc dba RCM Health Care Services	Third Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	11/06/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc. dba RCM Health Care Services	Fourth Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc. dba RCM Health Care Services	Fifth Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	01/04/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-1216-RS1</a>	18-1205-PR2
16226	RCM Technologies USA Inc. dba RCM Health Care Services	Sixth Amendment to Supplemental School Nursing and Health Management Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	01/04/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-1216-RS1</a>	18-1205-PR2
40455	Reading Plus, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A

**Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of September 30, 2021**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
98500	Rehoboth Apostolic Worship Center	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	19-0626-PR7
17394	Reliant Transportation, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services	Amendment	\$1,426,987.21	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	19-0327-PR10
17394	Reliant Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,803,502.43	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
17394	Reliant Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Agreement Exercising the First and Second Option to Renew the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$831,677.23	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	19-0327-PR10
18747	Remind101, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
11291	Renaissance Learning, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
40412	Renzulli Learning Systems, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
49935	Right at School	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	09/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
49935	Right at School	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
31491	River City Community Development Center	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
31491	River City Community Development Center	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	N/A	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0826-PR5
99156	Rock of Salvation Sanctified Baptist Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	19-0626-PR7
40183	Rockalingua Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	N/A
N/A	Rustic Pathways	Travel Credit Agreement	New Contract	N/A	05/05/2020	N/A	<a href="#">20-0325-RS1</a>	N/A
96720	Saving Our Sons Ministries, Inc.	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$157,634.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
40334	ScholarSelect LLC dba Smartersselect	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	N/A
17987	SchoolMint, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
25745	SCR Medical Transportation, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services	Amendment	\$1,726,472.81	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	19-0327-PR10
25745	SCR Medical Transportation, Inc.	First Amendment to the Agreement Exercising the First and Second Option to Renew the Para Transit and Alternate Modes of Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,089,816.21	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	19-0327-PR10
28652	Sembrando El Futuro	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	19-0626-PR7
34171	SGA Youth & Family Services, NFP	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$263,341.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
Pending	Skoolaid, Inc. dba Ascend	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
94829	Smarty Pants Yoga, Inc dba Mission Propel	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
99256	Spark Program, Inc.	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
31497	Stone Community Development Corporation	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	19-0626-PR7
45043	Storehouse Ministries	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	19-0626-PR7



**Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of September 30, 2021**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
19249	Story2, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
98400	Sunrise Baptist Church	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	19-0626-PR7
16702	Sunrise Transportation, LLC	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$3,850,347.27	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0623-RS1</a>	17-0322-PR10
16702	Sunrise Transportation, LLC	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$2,649,343.38	09/08/2020	01/31/2021	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
16702	Sunrise Transportation, LLC	Second Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	02/26/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
68496	Target Area Development Corporation	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$349,048.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
67678	Teamwork Englewood	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$118,226.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
55500	The Family-Centered Educational Agency, Inc.	Second Amendment for Supplemental Services to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Sites and Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0826-PR5
27229	The Joffrey Ballet	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
Pending	The Physics Classroom, LLC	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
23713	The Puerto Rican Cultural Center	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$236,452.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
Pending	Tides Center dba PERTS	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
Pending	Tilt	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
40574	Tools for Schools, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
67930	True Star Foundation, Inc.	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
12392	UCAN	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$146,375.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR8
71709	Union League Boys and Girls Club	Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	New Contract	N/A	10/05/2020	11/06/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
71709	Union League Boys and Girls Club	Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	10/05/2020	02/28/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
71709	Union League Boys and Girls Club	Second Amendment to Master Services Agreement for Remote Learning Supervision Services	Amendment	N/A	10/05/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	N/A
43809	United "Quick" Transportation Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$1,094,684.62	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	17-0322-PR10
43809	United "Quick" Transportation Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$383,675.55	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
18680	Urban Habitats, Inc. dba O'Neal's Transportation SVC, Inc.	Good Faith Payments under the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$420,052.48	03/17/2020	06/18/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	17-0828-PR8
18680	Urban Habitats, Inc. dba O'Neal's Transportation SVC, Inc.	First Amendment to the Student Transportation Services Agreement	Amendment	\$251,935.76	09/08/2020	02/26/2021	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	20-0527-PR12
50134	Urban Initiatives Inc., NFP	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	09/08/2020	11/06/2020	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
50134	Urban Initiatives Inc., NFP	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	<a href="#">20-0624-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
50134	Urban Initiatives Inc., NFP	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3

**Contracts Approved via COVID-19 Emergency Authority as of September 30, 2021**

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Description	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date	Link to Contract	Original Board Report
Pending	Verizon Wireless	Distance Learning Authorized Customer Agreement	New Contract	N/A	12/17/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
98461	Walgreens	COVID-19 Immunization Service Agreement	New Contract	N/A	02/08/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	N/A
20228	Westside Health Authority	Agreement Extending and Amending the Safe Passage Services Agreement	Amendment	\$506,682.00	08/01/2020	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	20-0422-PR6
53836	William Rice DBA Rice Consulting	First Amendment to the Services Agreement for Local School Council Relations	Amendment	\$148,000.00	09/01/2020	01/31/2021	<a href="#">20-1216-RS1</a>	20-0308-CPOR-7404
99222	Woodlawn Baptist Church Inc.	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Safe Haven Supplemental Services	Amendment	\$12,900.00	07/19/2021	08/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0428-RS2</a>	19-0626-PR7
30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	10/05/2020	11/06/2020	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Second Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	11/07/2020	02/28/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Fourth Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
30499	Young Men's Christian Association of Chicago dba YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago	Third Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	03/01/2021	06/30/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
14941	YWCA Metropolitan Chicago	Amendment to Master Agreement for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School) and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School and Recess) Services	Amendment	N/A	02/01/2021	07/31/2021	<a href="#">21-0127-RS1</a>	20-0624-PR3
40217	Zeam, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	10/13/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A
40460	Zoobean, Inc.	Ed Tech Services and Data Sharing	New Contract	\$150,000.00	09/08/2020	06/30/2021	<a href="#">20-0923-RS1</a>	N/A

21-1027-PR14

**INTERIM CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY REPORT FOR AUGUST 2021  
PURSUANT TO BOARD RULE 7-13(i) AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER REPORT FOR AUGUST 2021  
PURSUANT TO BOARD RULE 7-13(d)**

Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/34-19, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in Board Rule 7-13, delegated certain purchasing and contracting authority to the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer, Chief Education Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Interim Chief Procurement Officer, General Counsel, Communications Officer and Chief Administrative Officer. In accordance with that statute and under Board Rule 7-13(i), the Board requires that the Interim Chief Procurement Officer submit a report of the authority exercised pursuant to that delegation ("delegated authority"). The report is to be made to the Board by the last day of each month and must detail the prior month's delegated authority.

Under Board Rule, 7-13(d), the Chief Financial Officer shall report to the Board on a monthly basis grants, gifts and donations as set forth in the Board Rule all related cost-sharing obligations contained in such grants, gifts or donations, and all refunds of unspent grants, gifts or donations in excess of \$5,000.

On September 30, 2021, the Interim Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Financial Officer submitted to the Board the attached report for the period from August 1, 2021 to August 31, 2021 which is hereby submitted to the Board for its acceptance.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

Board Rule 7-13(i) and 7-13(d) - August 2021 Contracts							
Unit/Dept Number	Unit/Dept Name	Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Type of Contract	Total Cost/NTE	Start Date	End Date
11010	Talent Office	96731	Payflex Services USA, Inc.	CPOR	\$140,000.00	8/1/2021	7/31/2022
11210	Assessment	41158	Leadership for Educational Equity Foundation	Delegation of Authority	\$0.00	9/1/2021	N/A
12510	Information & Technology Services	97681	Spinutech LLC	Delegation of Authority	\$0.00	N/A	N/A
11010	Talent Office	11825	TransUnion Interactive Inc	Delegation of Authority	\$25,000.00	5/7/2020	5/6/2022
11010	Talent Office	97679	FTI Consulting, Inc.	Delegation of Authority	\$75,000.00	8/10/2021	08/09/2022
22351	William H Brown Elementary School	N/A	The Walsh Foundation	Donations Over \$50k	\$100,000.00	8/3/2021	6/30/2022
22541	Arthur E Canty Elementary School	N/A	Trinity Christian Fellowship Church	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	8/30/2021	6/30/2022
22641	Ira F Aldridge Elementary School	86088	Superior Text LLC	Donations Under \$50k	\$2,413.20	8/5/2021	6/30/2022
22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Bell	Donations Under \$50k	\$3,000.00	8/25/2021	6/30/2022
25841	Eli Whitney Elementary School	N/A	Trinity Christian Fellowship Church	Donations Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	8/19/2021	6/30/2022
24311	George Manierre Elementary School	N/A	General Mills	Donations Under \$50k	\$15.20	4/16/2021	6/30/2022
47061	Nicholas Senn High School	N/A	Teri Sosa	Donations Under \$50k	\$425.00	8/23/2021	6/30/2022
29031	Stephen Decatur Classical Elementary School	N/A	Bright Funds	Donations Under \$50k	\$300.00	8/10/2021	6/30/2022
24511	Ellen Mitchell Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Mitchell	Donations Under \$50k	\$50,000.00	8/16/2021	6/30/2022
22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Bell	Donations Under \$50k	\$12,000.00	8/20/2021	6/30/2022
22711	STEM Magnet Academy	N/A	Bulbul Pandit	Donations Under \$50k	\$300.00	8/19/2021	6/30/2022
24471	James B McPherson Elementary School	N/A	Greencity Project, LLC	Donations Under \$50k	\$150.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2022
22231	Alexander Graham Bell Elementary School	N/A	Friends of Bell	Donations Under \$50k	\$25,000.00	8/19/2021	6/30/2022
22261	James G Blaine Elementary School	N/A	Neha Khullar	Donations Under \$50k	\$225.00	7/17/2021	6/30/2022
22261	James G Blaine Elementary School	N/A	William Gladden	Donations Under \$50k	\$25.00	7/9/2021	6/30/2022
22261	James G Blaine Elementary School	N/A	Michael Maxwell	Donations Under \$50k	\$275.00	7/8/2021	6/30/2022
22261	James G Blaine Elementary School	N/A	Rebecca Meyers	Donations Under \$50k	\$25.00	7/7/2021	6/30/2022
29031	Stephen Decatur Classical Elementary School	N/A	Bright Funds	Donations Under \$50k	\$300.00	6/10/2021	6/30/2022
25441	Spencer Technology Academy	N/A	Tamekka Williams	Donations Under \$50k	\$400.00	8/16/2021	6/30/2022
47091	Chicago High School for Agricultural Sciences	N/A	MD Restaurant Group, LLC	Donations Under \$50k	\$655.00	8/10/2021	6/30/2022
46371	Dr Martin Luther King Jr College Prep HS	N/A	Hyde Park Kenwood Community Conference	Donations Under \$50k	\$300.00	6/10/2021	6/30/2022
47091	Chicago High School for Agricultural Sciences	N/A	Top Box Foods	Donations Under \$50k	\$32.55	8/4/2021	6/30/2022
53101	Marie Skłodowska Curie Metropolitan High School	N/A	Szykowny Funeral Home	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2022
46311	William Howard Taft High School	N/A	Robert Friedlander	Donations Under \$50k	\$100.00	7/28/2021	6/30/2022
46311	William Howard Taft High School	N/A	Chester Lee	Donations Under \$50k	\$100.00	7/28/2021	6/30/2022
46311	William Howard Taft High School	N/A	William Schalk	Donations Under \$50k	\$100.00	7/28/2021	6/30/2022
46311	William Howard Taft High School	N/A	Robert Poteracki	Donations Under \$50k	\$50.00	7/28/2021	6/30/2022
46321	Lincoln Park High School	N/A	Friends of Lincoln Park High School	Donations Under \$50k	\$617.00	7/26/2021	6/30/2022
46321	Lincoln Park High School	N/A	Parent Petroleum Inc.	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	7/26/2021	6/30/2022
46321	Lincoln Park High School	N/A	Parent Petroleum Inc.	Donations Under \$50k	\$500.00	7/26/2021	6/30/2022
53011	Chicago Vocational Career Academy High School	37399	Children First Fund	Gifts Under \$50k	\$22,500.00	8/30/2021	6/30/2022
13725	Early College and Career	N/A	Duckietown Inc.	Gifts Under \$50k	\$19,637.00	10/2/2021	6/30/2022
12510	Information & Technology Services	18607	Illinois State Board of Education	Grants Over \$50k	\$1,062,822.00	7/1/2020	8/31/2021

14050	Office of Student Health & Wellness	N/A	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention	Grants Over \$50k	\$358,697.00	8/1/2021	7/31/2022
10855	Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide	N/A	United States Department of Education	Grants Over \$50k	\$1,386,875.00	9/1/2021	8/31/2026
29161	LaSalle Elementary Language Academy	N/A	The Blackbaud Giving Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$750.00	6/28/2021	6/30/2022
49131	Collins Academy High School	39851	Academy For Urban School Leadership	Grants Under \$50k	\$48,000.00	8/24/2021	6/30/2022
46021	John Hancock College Preparatory High School	N/A	Grammy Museum Foundation Inc.	Grants Under \$50k	\$5,500.00	9/1/2021	6/30/2022
29131	Hawthorne Elementary Scholastic Academy	N/A	The Blackbaud Giving Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$40.00	8/20/2021	6/30/2022
29131	Hawthorne Elementary Scholastic Academy	N/A	The Blackbaud Giving Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$60.00	8/20/2021	6/30/2022
29131	Hawthorne Elementary Scholastic Academy	N/A	The Blackbaud Giving Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$40.00	8/20/2021	6/30/2022
22671	Thomas Chalmers Specialty Elementary School	39851	Academy For Urban School Leadership	Grants Under \$50k	\$48,000.00	8/19/2021	6/30/2022
25331	Arnold Mireles Elementary Academy	N/A	The Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2022
49121	Little Village Multiplex	N/A	Rotary One Foundation Inc	Grants Under \$50k	\$3,190.00	8/10/2021	6/30/2022
46371	Dr Martin Luther King Jr College Prep HS	N/A	Rotary One Foundation Inc	Grants Under \$50k	\$4,857.11	5/25/2021	6/30/2022
46131	Edwin G. Foreman College and Career Academy	N/A	Project Lead the Way	Grants Under \$50k	\$10,000.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2022
49131	Collins Academy High School	39851	Academy For Urban School Leadership	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	8/5/2021	6/30/2022
49131	Collins Academy High School	12392	UCAN	Grants Under \$50k	\$2,000.00	8/5/2021	10/30/2021
22161	Perkins Bass Elementary School	N/A	The Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	7/16/2021	6/30/2022
25761	Joseph Warren Elementary School	N/A	The Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	8/5/2021	6/30/2022
23011	John B Drake Elementary School	N/A	The Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	7/16/2021	6/30/2022
25561	Elizabeth H Sutherland Elementary School	N/A	Ruth Oliver Secord Perpetual Charitable Trus	Grants Under \$50k	\$15,000.00	2/26/2020	6/30/2020
23641	Wendell Smith Elementary School	N/A	The Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	1/7/2021	6/30/2022
46431	North-Grand High School	N/A	The Chicago Public Education Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$1,000.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2022
25671	Mildred I Lavizzo Elementary School	N/A	Rotary One Foundation Inc	Grants Under \$50k	\$4,663.00	5/25/2021	6/30/2022
55171	Greater Lawndale High School For Social Justice	N/A	Network for College Success	Grants Under \$50k	\$7,000.00	7/1/2021	6/30/2022
46131	Edwin G. Foreman College and Career Academy	37399	Children First Fund	Grants Under \$50k	\$500.00	7/26/2021	6/30/2022
10811	Office of School Quality Measurement	N/A	Mathematica Policy Research Inc	Grants Under \$50k	\$5,000.00	9/1/2018	9/30/2021
55161	Daniel Hale Williams Prep School of Medicine	N/A	Network for College Success	Grants Under \$50k	\$7,000.00	5/24/2021	6/30/2022
14050	Student Health and Wellness	N/A	PCC Community Wellness Center	Intergovernmental Agreement	N/A	9/7/2021	9/6/2026
10895	Social Emotional Learning Services	23814	Engaging Schools Inc.	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
11870	Student Transportation	25745	SCR Medical Transportation, Inc.	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	8/1/2021	9/30/2021
10895	Social Emotional Learning Services	26058	Center for the Collaborative Classroom	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social Emotional Learning Services	29423	Inner Vision International, Inc.	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
11870	Student Transportation	30099	Cook-DuPage Transportation Company	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	8/1/2021	9/30/2021
10813	Social Science & Civic Engagement	34695	Street Law, Inc.	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	8/12/2021	2/28/2022
11870	Student Transportation	49337	First Student, Inc.	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	8/1/2021	9/30/2021
10895	Social Emotional Learning Services	68697	American Institute for Research in the Behavioral Sciences	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social Emotional Learning Services	94752	Reflections Foundation	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021
10895	Social Emotional Learning Services	97811	National Curriculum & Training Institute, Inc.	No Cost Amendment	\$0.00	7/1/2021	8/31/2021

02421	CPS Network 2	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$0.00	8/20/2021	6/24/2022
46211	Lake View High School	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$0.00	8/9/2021	8/13/2021
14060	CPS Face	69822	Chicago Housing Authority	Real Estate	\$0.00	8/20/2021	N/A
26891	Thomas - Velma F Thomas Early Childhood Center	90157	Morton Arboretum	Real Estate	\$300.00	8/25/2021	N/A
13727	CPS CTE	N/A	N/A	Real Estate	\$300.00	8/19/2021	N/A
24641	Nash - Henry H Nash Elementary School	12687	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$640.00	8/23/2021	8/26/2021
29081	Franklin Elementary Fine Arts Center	98157	Forest Preserves of Cook County	Real Estate	\$640.00	8/23/2021	8/24/2021
55171	Social Justice - Greater Lawndale High School For Social Justice	38847	Manitoqua Ministries, Inc.	Real Estate	\$4,500.00	8/25/2021	8/26/2021
24341	Marquette Elementary School	22120	Museum of Science & Industry	Real Estate	\$5,570.00	8/12/2021	8/13/2021
47021	Jones - William Jones College Preparatory High School	34776	LEGACY PARKING COMPANY LLC	Real Estate	\$39,000.00	8/23/2021	8/24/2021
02481	CPS Network 8	12867	Board of Trustees of Community College District No 508	Real Estate	\$74,000.00	8/18/2021	5/18/2022
22861	Perez - Manuel Perez Elementary School	98123	Five Star Valet	Real Estate	N/A	9/1/2021	1/31/2022
29131	Hawthorne - Hawthorne Elementary Scholastic Academy	N/A	Resurrection Lutheran Church	Real Estate	N/A	9/1/2021	8/30/2023
10210	Law Office	N/A	Burke, Peggy	Settlement	\$500.00	N/A	8/2/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Barker, Denise	Settlement	\$2,191.21	N/A	8/17/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Sprawls, Lillie	Settlement	\$4,121.00	N/A	8/6/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Keys, Rayshon	Settlement	\$5,205.98	N/A	8/25/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Herrera, Belen	Settlement	\$6,043.92	N/A	8/6/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Barker, Denise	Settlement	\$10,000.00	N/A	8/16/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	E.R., a student by S.R., parent	Settlement	\$11,500.00	N/A	8/26/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Bcone, Alisa	Settlement	\$13,050.25	N/A	8/6/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Hammes, Jeff	Settlement	\$14,834.00	N/A	9/3/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	York, Belinda	Settlement	\$16,699.70	N/A	8/16/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Elliott, Margaret	Settlement	\$19,223.00	N/A	9/1/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	Chatman, Tyrone	Settlement	\$21,250.00	N/A	8/16/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	L.H., a student by S.H. and M.A., parents	Settlement	\$24,000.00	N/A	8/16/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	B.B., a student by G.B. and N.B., parents	Settlement	\$32,500.00	N/A	8/3/2021
10210	Law Office	N/A	A.S., a student by S.S. and L.S., parents	Settlement	\$41,000.00	N/A	8/17/2021

21-1027-EX3

**REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (NEW)****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below who were selected by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by the local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #14-0723-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for CPS Principal Eligibility.

<b>NAME</b>	<b>FROM</b>	<b>TO</b>	<b>CONTRACT TERM</b>
Claudia Guerrero	Interim Principal OTIS	Contract Principal OTIS Network 6 P.N.124381	Commencing: 07-01-2021 Ending: 06-30-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Brad Rossi	AP CLEMENTE	Contract Principal WELLS HS Network 15 P.N.250181	Commencing: 08-30-2021 Ending: 08-29-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Peter Rutkowski	AP DISNEY II	Contract Principal WATERS Network 2 P.N.114670	Commencing: 09-13-2021 Ending: 09-12-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Grant Varveris	Interim Principal HEDGES	Contract Principal BURROUGHS Network 8 P.N.126532	Commencing: 09-15-2021 Ending: 09-14-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Ernest Williams	AP ELLINGTON	Contract Principal ELLINGTON Network 3 P.N.299906	Commencing: 09-26-2021 Ending: 09-25-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Phillip Yasenak	AP PICKARD	Contract Principal PICKARD Network 7 P.N.122404	Commencing: 09-22-2021 Ending: 09-21-2025 Budget Year: SY2022

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contracts with the individuals named above.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the school budget(s) referenced above.

**21-1027-EX4****REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (RENEWALS)****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below whose contracts were renewed by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the renewal by Local School Councils of the individuals listed below in the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #14-0723-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Department of Principal Quality has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for Eligibility. The **RENEWAL** contracts commence and terminate on the date specified in the contracts.

NAME	FROM	TO	CONTRACT TERM
Chalese Conley	Contract Principal KELLER	Contract Principal KELLER Network 10 P.N.456999	Commencing: 09-18-2021 Ending: 09-17-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Macquiline King	Contract Principal COURTENAY	Contract Principal COURTENAY Network 2 P.N.129215	Commencing: 07-01-2021 Ending: 06-30-2025 Budget Year: SY2022
Tim Riff	Contract Principal ORIOLE PARK	Contract Principal ORIOLE PARK Network 1 P.N.111857	Commencing: 07-01-2021 Ending: 06-30-2025 Budget Year: SY2022

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contracts with the individuals named above.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position(s) to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the school budget(s) referenced above.

**21-1027-AR1****REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS****THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

- I. **Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to December 15, 2021 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**

1. 16-0525-OP2: Approve Renewal of Intergovernmental Agreement with City Colleges for Use of the Building Located at 3400 N. Austin Ave.

Services: Lease Agreement

User Group: Real Estate

Status: In negotiations

2. 19-0327-OP1: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Chicago Housing Authority for the Exchange of Land, a Temporary Construction License Agreement for Facilities and License for Replacement Parking for Aldridge School

Services: Exchange and License of land

User Group: Real Estate

Status: In negotiations



3. 19-0828-OP2: Approve Entering Into an Intergovernmental Use Agreement with the Chicago Park District in Connection with the Construction and Use of an Indoor Facility at Gately Park.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
4. 19-1120-PR1: Ratify a New Agreement with Various Vendors for College and Career Readiness Services.  
Services: College and Career Readiness Services  
User Group: College to Careers Success Office  
Status: 8 of 12 have been fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations
5. 20-0122-OP2: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with the Noble Network of Charters for a Portion of Bowen High School, 2710 E. 89<sup>th</sup> Street.  
Services: Lease Renewal Agreement  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
6. 20-0122-OP3: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with the Noble Network of Charters for a Portion of Corliss High School, 821 E. 103<sup>rd</sup> Street  
Services: Lease Renewal Agreement  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
7. 20-0122-OP4: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with the Noble Network of Charters for a Portion of Revere School, 1010 E. 72<sup>nd</sup> Street.  
Services: Lease Renewal Agreement  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
8. 20-0122-OP6: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Northwestern University Settlement Association for the Main Lozano School Building, 1424 N. Cleaver Street  
Services: Lease Renewal Agreement  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
9. 20-0325-PR8: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for the Purchase and Lease of Output Devices and to Provide Managed Print Services (MPS).  
Services: Purchase and Lease of Output Devices  
User Group: Information Technology Services  
Status: 2 of 3 fully executed; the remainder are in negotiations
10. 20-0527-PR5: Authorize a New Agreement with Creative Learning Systems LLC for STEM Lab Learning Sites Services.  
Services: STEM Lab Learning Sites Services  
User Group: Office of Teaching and Learning  
Status: In negotiations
11. 20-0527-PR12: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Student Transportation Services (School Bus Services)  
Services: Student Transportation Services  
User Group: Transportation  
Status: In negotiations; 14 fully executed, 1 in negotiations
12. 20-0923-PR4: Authorize New Agreements with Cannon Design, Inc. dba Cannon Design and The Gordian Group, Inc. for Unit Pricing Construction Management Services  
Services: Construction Management Services  
User Group: Facilities Operations & Maintenance  
Status: 1 of 2 fully executed; remainder is in negotiations
13. 20-1118-EX2: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago International Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

14. 21-0526-PR1: Authorize the First Renewal and Amend the Agreement with Various Vendors for Nursing Services  
Services: Nursing Services  
User Group: Diverse Learner Supports & Services  
Status: 3 of 6 agreements are signed. The remaining agreements are with the respective vendors for signature.
15. 21-0526-PR16: Amend Board Report 20-0422-PR10 Authorize the Extension of the Agreement with Kronos Incorporated for Software and Hardware Maintenance  
User Group: Accounting  
Status: In negotiations
16. 21-0526-PR17: Amend Board Report 20-0422-PR14 Authorize the Second and Third Renewal Agreements with Frontline Technologies Group LLC for Substitute Services Placement System  
User Group: Talent  
Status: In negotiations
17. 21-0728-PR1: Authorize the Third and Final Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (In-School, Out-of-School), and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School, Recess) Services  
Services: Out of School Time Services  
User Group: Office of Student Health and Wellness and Student Support and Success  
Status: In negotiations
18. 21-0728-PR2: Authorize a New Agreement with Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Trust for Educational Services  
Services: Educational Services  
User Group: College and Career Success Office  
Status: In negotiations
19. 21-0728-PR3: Authorize a New Agreement with City Year, Inc. for In-School and Out-of-School Mentoring and Tutoring Services  
Services: Educational Services  
User Group: College and Career Success Office  
Status: In negotiations
20. 21-0728-PR4: Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with ATI Holdings, LLC for Athletic Training Services  
Services: Athletic Training Services  
User Group: Sports Administration and Facilities Management- City Wide  
Status: In negotiations
21. 21-0728-PR6: Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Online Data Resource Subscription Services  
Services: Online Data Resource Subscription Services  
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office  
Status: In negotiations
22. 21-0728-PR8: Authorize a New Agreement with School Specialty, LLC for the Purchase of Science Laboratory Equipment and Supplies  
Services: Purchase of Science Laboratory Equipment and Supplies  
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office  
Status: In negotiations
23. 21-0728-PR9: Authorize the Pre-Qualification of and the First and Second Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for Architect/Engineer of Record Services  
Services: Architect/Engineer of Record Services  
User Group: Capital/Operations- City Wide  
Status: Routing for signatures with Vendors; 58 of 107 fully executed
24. 21-0728-PR11: Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Bureau Veritas Technical Assessments LLC for Biennial Facility Assessments Services  
Services: Biennial Facility Assessments Services  
User Group: Facilities Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations
25. 21-0728-PR24: Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and First, Second and Final Renewal Agreements, and Entering into New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Financial Professional Services  
Services: Financial Professional Services  
User Group: Accounting  
Status: 5 of 12 fully executed, the remainder are in negotiations

26. 21-0728-PR25: Authorize a New Agreement with CDW Government, LLC for the purchase of Audio Visual and Interactive Whiteboard Equipment  
Services: Purchase of Audio Visual and Interactive Whiteboard Equipment  
User Group: Information & Technology Services  
Status: In negotiations

27. 21-0728-PR27: Authorize a New Agreement with Various Vendors for Paratransit and Alternative Modes of Student Transportation Services  
Services: Paratransit and Alternative Modes of Student Transportation Services  
User Group: Student Transportation  
Status: 2 of 4 fully executed, the remainder are in negotiations

II. **Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:**

None.

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 21-1027-FN1, 21-1027-PR14, 21-1027-EX3, 21-1027-EX4, and 21-1027-AR1 accepted.**

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

**Mr. President, I will continue with additional items on the public agenda. These items are from the General Counsel, and they do require a vote.**

**21-1027-AR2**

**AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF VARIOUS OUTSIDE COUNSEL LAW FIRMS  
ON AN HOURLY OR FLAT FEE BASIS**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Continued retention of various outside counsel law firms for Fiscal Year 2022.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel has continued the retention of various outside counsel law firms (see attached list of firms) to provide legal services to the Board in fiscal year 2022 on an hourly or flat fee basis, including, but not limited to the following legal services: representation in administrative hearings, affirmative litigation, consultative services, litigation defense, transactions, and such other matters as deemed appropriate by the General Counsel. The law firms and the not-to-exceed amounts authorized are set forth in Attachment A. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$165,000.00 to Law Department - Professional Services:  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2022 .....10210-115

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**ATTACHMENT A**  
**OUTSIDE COUNSEL LAW FIRMS**

	<b>Firm/Practitioner</b>	<b>Not to exceed Authority</b>
1.	Burke Warren Mackay & Serritella, P.C.	\$75,000.00
2.	Gordon Rees Scully Mansukhani, LLP	\$50,000.00
3.	Salvatore Prescott Porter & Porter, PLLC	\$40,000.00
	<b>TOTAL NTE AUTHORITY:</b>	<b>\$165,000.00</b>

**21-1027-AR3**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
LORETTA MANLEY - CASE NO. 19 WC 029033**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim of Loretta Manley, Case No.19 WC 029033 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$114,380.00**.

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges  
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2022.....\$114,380.00

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.**

**Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.**

**Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26,1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.**

**Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.**

**Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).**

**21-1027-AR4**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
DAVID E. REYES - CASE NOS. 12 WC 005805; 16 WC 15770 AND 16 WC 15771**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claims of David E. Reyes, Case Nos.12 WC 005805; 16 WC 15770 and 16 WC 15771 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$99,569.25**.

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges  
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2022.....\$99,569.25

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.**

**Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.**

**Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26,1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.**

**Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.**

**Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).**

**21-1027-AR5**

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION - PAYMENT FOR LUMP SUM SETTLEMENT FOR  
DELORA R. WASHINGTON - CASE NO. 19 WC 009986**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize settlement of the Workers' Compensation claim of Delora R. Washington, Case No.19 WC 009986 subject to the approval of the Illinois Workers' Compensation Commission, in the amount of **\$94,449.61.**

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Act, the General Counsel has determined that this settlement is in the Board's best interests.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local school council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Workers' Compensation Fund - General Fixed Charges  
Account #12470-210-57605-119004-000000 FY 2022.....\$94,449.61

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** None

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.**

**Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.**

**Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26,1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.**

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

## 21-1027-AR6

### APPROVE PAYMENT OF PROPOSED SETTLEMENT REGARDING TEIRRA BLACK V. BOARD CASE NO. 1:19-CV-2585

#### THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING SETTLEMENT:

**DESCRIPTION:** Subject to Board approval, the Board and Plaintiff, Teirra Black, have reached a settlement disposing of all claims against the Board in Case No. 1:19-cv-2585, filed April 16, 2019, in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division. The General Counsel recommends approval of the settlement, which includes the payment of one million two hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$1,250,000.00) to Teirra Black, as Independent Administrator of the Estate of J.D. and their attorneys Erickson & Oppenheimer, Ltd., to resolve all of the Black's claims for alleged damages, attorneys' fees and costs against the Board. The Board's total payout will not exceed \$1,250,000.00.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge a total of \$1,250,000.00 as described above to the Law Department.  
Budget Classification Fiscal year 2022 ..... 12460-115

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Settlement Agreement and all ancillary documents related thereto.

#### GENERAL CONDITIONS:

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

## 21-1027-AR7

### APPROVE SETTLEMENT OF ELONDA SMITH-NERIS LABOR ARBITRATION

#### THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING PROPOSED PAYMENT:

**DESCRIPTION:** Grievant was laid off in June 2019. In July 2021, a settlement agreement was reached between the Board and Smith-Neris. The parties have reached a settlement agreement as follows: Pensionable back pay in the amount of \$95,000, less legally required deductions and agreement not to seek re-employment with the Board.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Affirmative Action review is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge pensionable payment not to exceed \$95,000.00 as described above to ..... 12470-115

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Approved Payment and all ancillary documents related thereto.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**21-1027-AR8**

**WITHDRAWN**

**APPROVE SETTLEMENT OF JEFFREY LATIMORE  
LABOR ARBITRATION**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING PROPOSED PAYMENT:**

**DESCRIPTION:** School security officer Jeffrey Latimore was terminated on July 26, 2019, and SEIU demanded a just cause arbitration hearing on his behalf. In July of 2021, a settlement was reached between the Board and Latimore as follows: Pensionable back pay in the amount of \$80,763.08, less legally-required deductions.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Affirmative Action review is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge pensionable payment not to exceed \$80,763.08 as described above to.....12470-115

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Approved Payment and all ancillary documents related thereto.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**The Board Secretary noted for the record that Board Report 21-1027-AR8 will be Withdrawn from Agenda.**

21-1027-AR9

**APPROVE SETTLEMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITY SCHOOLS  
LABOR ARBITRATION**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING PROPOSED PAYMENT:**

**DESCRIPTION:** The Sustainable Community Schools ("SCS") program was created by the 2015-19 Agreement and is still operating within the 2019-2024 Agreement. CTU filed a grievance alleging that the Board had violated various provisions under Article 12-2. In September of 2021, a settlement was reached between the Board and CTU as follows: Distributions of \$300,000.00 to the SCS fund are to be made for 2022, 2023, and 2024 fiscal and school years, for a total of \$900,000.00.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Affirmative Action review is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge payment not to exceed \$300,000.00 in FY22 as described above to.....12670-115

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Approved Payment and all ancillary documents related thereto.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**Board Member Todd-Breland moved and Board Member Truss seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 21-1027-AR2 through 21-1027-AR7 and 21-1027-AR9.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas:** Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

**Nays:** None

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 21-1027-AR2 through 21-1027-AR7 and 21-1027-AR9 adopted.**

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

**Mr. President, I will continue with an item from the Chief Executive Officer, and this item does require a vote.**



21-1027-EX5

**WARNING RESOLUTION – DIANE GAMMONLEY, TENURED TEACHER,  
ELIZABETH H. SUTHERLAND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Diane Gammonley and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Diane Gammonley.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, and the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to Diane Gammonley, Tenured Teacher, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Diane Gammonley, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

**Vice President Revuluri moved and Board Member Todd-Breland seconded the motion to adopt Board Report 21-1027-EX5.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 21-1027-EX5 adopted.**

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

**Mr. President, I will continue with items from the Board, and these items do require a vote.**

21-1027-RS5

**RESOLUTION APPROVING AND RATIFYING  
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT  
(PEDRO MARTINEZ)**

**WHEREAS**, in Board Resolution 21-0922-RS5 the Board delegated the authority to negotiate an employment contract with Chief Executive Officer Pedro Martinez ("Martinez") to the Board President;

**WHEREAS** the Board President and Martinez executed a contract subject to Board approval on September 30, 2021, and the Board President has submitted the contract to the full Board for approval and ratification;

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:**

- (1) The Board of Education approves and ratifies the employment contract between the Board of Education and Pedro Martinez dated and effective on September 29, 2021. The contract addresses the terms and conditions of CEO Martinez's employment including, among other things, starting salary (\$340,000.00), the term of the employment contract (through June 30, 2026), and benefits (health, vacation, 403b/457 plan participation). The approval and ratification are retroactive to September 29, 2021.
- (2) A copy of the contract shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board of Education.

**THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**21-1027-RS6**

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL**

WHEREAS, on October 22, 2021, the Chief Executive Officer submitted a written recommendation, including the reason for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following educational support personnel pursuant to Board Rule 4-1:

Name	School	Effective Date
Renard Williams	City Wide Facility Operations and Maintenance	October 27, 2021

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the established procedures prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reason for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected educational support personnel of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-1, the above-referenced educational support personnel is dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their name.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named educational support personnel.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or his designee shall notify the above-named educational support personnel of their dismissal.

**21-1027-RS7****FINAL**

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS PROBATIONARY APPOINTED TEACHER**

WHEREAS, on October 22, 2021 the Chief Executive Officer submitted a written recommendation, including the reason for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following probationary appointed teacher pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84:

Name	School	Effective Date
Cindy Dombkowski	Office of Diverse Learner Supports and Services	October 27, 2021

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the established procedures prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reason for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected probationary appointed teacher of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84, the above-referenced probationary appointed teacher is dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their name.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named probationary appointed teacher.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or his designee shall notify the above-named probationary appointed teacher of their dismissal.

**Board Member Sotelo moved and Board Member Todd-Breland seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 21-1027-RS5 through 21-1027-RS7.**

The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:

**Yeas:** Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6

**Nays:** None

President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 21-1027-RS5 through 21-1027-RS7 adopted.

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President, I will continue with items from the Interim Chief Operating Officer, and these items do require a vote.

## 21-1027-OP2

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 18-0321-OP3  
AMEND BOARD REPORT 18-0124-OP1  
DISPOSITION OF BIDS RECEIVED FOR THE SALE OF PROPERTY  
LOCATED AT 517-535 N. PARKSIDE AVENUE  
(FORMER FRANCES SCOTT KEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL)**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

That the Board request the Public Building Commission of Chicago ("PBC") or the City of Chicago ("City"), as necessary, convey to The Field School an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation ("Purchaser") the former Frances Scott Key Elementary School site at 517-535 N. Parkside Avenue, Chicago, Illinois ("Property") as further described herein. The Offer to Purchase Real Estate contained in the bid solicitation, which has been executed by the Purchaser, will convert to a contract upon acceptance and execution by the Board. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

This March 2018 amendment is necessary to authorize a credit in the amount of \$50,000 against the purchase price as a result of damage to the Property that occurred after the bid was submitted and approved. The credit is conditioned upon the sale of the Property occurring within 30 days of the date of this amended Board Report.

This October 2021 amendment is necessary to extend the C of O deadline and Reverter to enable the Purchaser to finance, renovate and occupy the former school buildings. The Board sold the former Property to the Field School on March 23, 2018. The deed for the Property required the Purchaser to obtain a Certificate of Occupancy ("C of O") from the City of Chicago within three years of the date of the deed. Due to Covid 19, the Purchaser was unable to finance, renovate and occupy the Property by March 23, 2021. The C of O deadline and Reverter is being extended to August 1, 2022. The no K-12 Charter School Use Restriction shall remain in effect.

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION & PIN:** See the attached Exhibit A.

**BID INFORMATION:** In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-21, the Property was advertised for sale from August 17, 2017 through September 28, 2017. Bids were received by the Procurement Department by 2:00 p.m. on September 28, 2017, and opened on the same date. Only one (1) bid was received from the Field School, a privately funded 501(c) (3) independent classical Christian School located in Oak Park.:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Property</u>	<u>Offer</u>
Field School	Key Main Building 517 N. Parkside	\$135,000
Field School	Key Annex Building 535 N. Parkside	\$ 40,000
	Total for both buildings	\$175,000

Total purchase price adjusted to reflect credit/settlement for both buildings in changed current condition: \$125,000

**APPRAISAL:** The Board obtained a disposition value appraisal for the Property as of September 1, 2017, before damage to buildings. The appraiser's value also considered the restrictive covenant and reverter to be included in the deed for the Property.

Appraiser:	KMD Valuation Group, LLC
Disposition Value:	\$170,000 - \$205,000

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Property is not needed for school purposes. The Property previously housed the Frances Scott Key Elementary School which closed in 2013. The sale of the Property is in the best interests of the Board in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-21. The Property shall be sold "as is, where is." The deed shall provide that the Board, the PBC and the City shall be released and discharged from any and all future responsibility or liability with respect to the Property's physical and environmental condition.

The PBC and/or City, shall include a restrictive covenant in the deed prohibiting the Property from being used as a K-12 charter school and requiring the Grantee (Purchaser) to obtain a Certificate of Occupancy from the City of Chicago within three (3) years of the date of the deed on or before August 1, 2022, for the Annex (535 N. Parkside) or the Main Building (517 N. Parkside). Title to the Property will revert back to the City of Chicago, in Trust for Use of Schools, as legal title holder of record for the benefit of the Board if this restriction is breached without the Board's Chief Operating or Administrative Chief Executive Officer's prior written approval.

The sale is subject to a year to year lease of the Key School playground to the Fraternite Notre Dame approved by Board Report No.17-0828-OP1. The lease is cancelable by either party on 90 days-notice.

The appraisal, repair estimates and bids received were reviewed and it is recommended that the following bid and settlement be accepted:

Bidder Name:	The Field School, an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation
Address:	931 Lake Street, Oak Park, IL 60301
Contact:	Jeremy Mann, 312 718-4477, <a href="mailto:jmann@thefieldschool.org">jmann@thefieldschool.org</a>
Settlement Offer:	\$125,000 for both Key Main and Annex buildings
Grantee:	The Field School, an Illinois Not-for-Profit Corporation

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the Offer to Purchase agreement and to modify the legal description if necessary upon receipt of a title commitment and survey. Authorize the PBC and/or City to issue a deed in favor of Purchaser. Authorize the General Counsel to take any and all actions required to effectuate this transaction and the credit/settlement. Authorize the General Counsel, the Chief Operating Officer and the Chief Executive Administrative Officer to execute any and all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this transaction and sale, including a Subordination Agreement extending the Certificate of Occupancy and Reverter deadline.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this transaction.

**FINANCIAL:** Proceeds (\$125,000 less closing costs) to be credited to the Capital Asset Fund.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**EXHIBIT A**  
**PROPERTY OFFERED FOR SALE**  
**The Board reserves right to make changes as necessary.**

**Property address: Former Francis Scott Key School, 517 North Parkside Avenue (Main School Building and 535 North Parkside Avenue (Annex), Chicago, Illinois 60644**

**PINs: 16-08-223-001, 16-08-223-002, 16-08-223-003 and 16-08-223-004**

LOTS 2 TO 12, AND VACATED ALLEY IN BLOCK 2 IN AUSTINVILLE, BEING AUSTIN AND MERRICK'S SUBDIVISION OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 8, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

21-1027-OP3

**AUTHORIZATION TO ACCEPT TITLE AND POSSESSION OF PROPERTY  
FROM THE CITY OF CHICAGO FOR PARKING AND PLAYGROUND EXPANSION  
AT KANON MAGNET SCHOOL  
AND TO AUTHORIZE THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION TO DEDICATE  
PROPERTY FOR A NEW PUBLIC ALLEY AND ACCESS IN EXCHANGE**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the acceptance of title and possession of property from the City of Chicago ("City") for parking and an expanded playground at Kanon Magnet School at 2233 S. Kedzie Ave. Chicago, IL 60623 and to authorize the Public Building Commission of Chicago ("PBC") to dedicate property for an alley to provide alternative public access in exchange. Information pertinent to the land exchange is as follows:

**GRANTOR:** City of Chicago (property to be conveyed by City for Kanon School)  
c/o Department of Transportation  
2 N. LaSalle Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Contact: Rachel DeCorvo  
(312) 744-3123  
[Rachel.DeCorvo@cityofchicago.org](mailto:Rachel.DeCorvo@cityofchicago.org)

**GRANTOR:** Public Building Commission of Chicago (property to be dedicated for alley)

**DESCRIPTION:** Property to be conveyed by City to the PBC for Kanon School:  
Two irregular shaped alleys adjacent to the Kanon School Building  
Total Area to be conveyed: 8,154 Square Feet (approx.)  
Legal Description: See Exhibit A attached

Property to be dedicated by the PBC to the City for new alley in exchange:  
Total Area to be conveyed: 2,016 Square Feet (approx.)  
Legal Description: See Exhibit B attached

Area (SF) gained at Kanon School: 6,138 SF

**PURPOSE/USE:** Improve and expand parking and playground at the Kanon Magnet School.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel and the Chief Operating Officer for the Board and the PBC to execute documents necessary to accept and acquire title and take possession of property from the City of Chicago. Authorize the PBC to execute the plat of dedication and such other documents required to dedicate property to the City for a new public alley and public access.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council review is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Charge to Operations Department:	\$1.00
Fiscal Year:	2021-2022
Source of Funds:	Capital Improvement

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-P02), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The Agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**EXHIBIT A**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

**PROPERTY TO BE VACATED BY THE CITY OF CHICAGO AND CONVEYED  
TO THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO  
FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION AND  
THE KANOON MAGNET SCHOOL**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

THAT PART OF THE NORTH-SOUTH 16 FOOT WIDE PUBLIC ALLEY LYING EAST OF AND ADJOINING THE EAST LINE OF LOTS 33 AND 34; LYING WEST OF AND ADJOINING THE WEST LINE OF LOTS 77 AND 78; LYING NORTH OF AND ADJOINING THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY OF W. 23RD STREET AND LYING SOUTH OF AND ADJOINING THE SOUTHERN TERMINUS OF THAT PART OF SAID NORTH-SOUTH 16 FOOT WIDE PUBLIC ALLEY PREVIOUSLY VACATED BY ORDINANCE PASSED JULY 7, 1978 AND RECORDED DECEMBER 13, 1978 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 24761875; ALONG WITH THE ADJOINING WEST 50 FEET OF SAID LOTS 77 AND 78 AS OPENED ALLEY BY SAID ORDINANCE, ALL INCLUSIVE IN DR. WILLIAM PEPPER'S DOUGLAS PARK ADDITION IN THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPLE MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT RECORDED ON SEPTEMBER 18, 1889 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1158007, ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, SAID ABOVE DESCRIBED PARCEL CONTAINING 3510 SQUARE FEET OR 0.081 ACRES, MORE OR LESS;

TOGETHER WITH THAT PART OF THE NORTH-SOUTH 16 FOOT WIDE PUBLIC ALLEY EAST OF AND ADJOINING THE EAST LINE OF LOTS 42 THROUGH 46 AND THAT PART OF LOT 47; LYING WEST OF AND ADJOINING THE WEST LINE OF THAT PART OF LOT 64 AND LOTS 65 THROUGH 69; LYING SOUTH OF AND ADJOINING THE EASTERLY EXTENSION OF THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH 16 FEET OF LOT 47 TO THE INTERSECTION WITH THE WEST LINE OF LOT 64 AND LYING NORTH OF AND ADJOINING THE NORTHERN TERMINUS OF THAT PART OF SAID NORTH-SOUTH 16 FOOT WIDE PUBLIC ALLEY PREVIOUSLY VACATED BY ORDINANCE PASSED JULY 7, 1978 AND RECORDED DECEMBER 13, 1978 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 24761875; ALONG WITH THE ADJOINING EAST 50 FEET OF SAID LOTS 42 AND 43 AS OPEN ALLEY BY SAID ORDINANCE, ALL INCLUSIVE IN DR. WILLIAM PEPPER'S DOUGLAS PARK ADDITION IN THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPLE MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT RECORDED ON SEPTEMBER 18, 1889 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 1158007, ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, SAID ABOVE DESCRIBED PARCEL CONTAINING 4644 SQUARE FEET OR 0.107 ACRES, MORE OR LESS,

**ADJACENT PINS:**

PINS: 16-25-100-011, -012, -013, -014, -015, -016, -017, -023, -024, -028, -029, -030, -031, -032, -033, -034, -040, -041, -042

**ADDRESS**

2233 S. KEDZIE AVE., CHICAGO, IL 60623

**EXHIBIT B**

**PROPERTY TO BE DEDICATED BY THE  
PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO  
TO THE CITY OF CHICAGO FOR  
PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY (NEW ALLEY)**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

THE NORTH 16 FEET OF LOT 47 IN DR. WILLIAM PEPPER'S DOUGLAS PARK ADDITION TO CHICAGO IN THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 39 NORTH, RANGE 13 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN. RECORDED AS DOCUMENT # 1158007 DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 1889 IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS. (SAID ABOVE-DESCRIBED PARCEL CONTAINING 2,016 SQUARE FEET OR 0.0463 ACRES MORE OR LESS)

**PINS:**

16-25-100-011-0000

**ADDRESS:**

2223 S. KEDZIE AVE., CHICAGO, IL 60623

21-1027-OP4

**AUTHORIZATION TO ACCEPT TITLE AND POSSESSION OF PROPERTY FROM THE CITY OF CHICAGO FOR PARKING AND AN ATHLETIC FIELD AT MORGAN PARK HIGH SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the acceptance of title and possession of property from the City of Chicago ("City") for parking and an athletic field at Morgan Park High School. Information pertinent to the land transfer is as follows:

**GRANTOR:** City of Chicago  
c/o Department of Transportation  
2 N. LaSalle Street, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Contact: Rachel DeCorvo  
(312) 744-3123  
[Rachel.DeCorvo@cityofchicago.org](mailto:Rachel.DeCorvo@cityofchicago.org)

**GRANTEE:** City of Chicago in Trust for Use of Schools and the Public Building Commission of Chicago

**DESCRIPTION:** East-west 16-foot alley (to be vacated) located at 11128 S. Church Street  
Size: 2,406.46 Square Feet (approx.)  
Legal Description: See Exhibit A attached

North-south 16-foot alley (to be vacated) located at 1647 W. Chelsea Place  
Size: 9,619.59 Square Feet (approx.)  
Legal Description: See Exhibit A attached

**PURCHASE PRICE:** \$1.00

**PURPOSE/USE:** The Property is currently used by the Morgan Park High School for parking and an athletic field.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel and the Chief Operating Officer and the Public Building Commission to execute such other documents as are necessary for the purpose of accepting and acquiring title and taking possession of the property from the City of Chicago.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council review is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge to Operations Department: \$1.00  
Fiscal Year: 2021-2022  
Source of Funds: Capital Improvement

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one-year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-P02), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The Agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).



**EXHIBIT A**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

**PROPERTY TO BE CONVEYED BY THE CITY OF CHICAGO FOR MORGAN PARK HIGH SCHOOL**

**(1) EAST-WEST 16-FOOT ALLEY (TO BE VACATED) AT 11126 S. CHURCH STREET, CHICAGO, IL**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

THAT PART OF THE EASTERLY-WESTERLY 16-FOOT-WIDE PUBLIC ALLEY LYING SOUTH OF AND ADJOINING LOT 12 IN BLOCK 53 OF WASHINGTON HEIGHTS, BEING A RESUBDIVISION ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED ON JUNE 27, 1872, AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 39778, IN THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 19 AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 20, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, LYING EAST OF AND ADJOINING THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID LOT 12 TO THE INTERSECTION WITH THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 18 IN SAID BLOCK 53; LYING NORTH OF AND ADJOINING LOTS 13 THROUGH 17 AND THAT PART OF LOT 18 IN SAID BLOCK 53 AND LYING WEST OF AND ADJOINING THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY OF SOUTH HERMOSA STREET; ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, SAID ABOVE DESCRIBED PARCEL CONTAINING 2,406.46 SQUARE FEET OR 0.06 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

ADJACENT PINS: 25-19-200-013, -016, -017, -018, -019, -020, -021

**(2) NORTH-SOUTH 16-FOOT ALLEY (TO BE VACATED) AT 1647 W. CHELSEA PLACE CHICAGO IL**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION:**

ALL OF THE NORTHERLY- SOUTHERLY 16-FOOT -WIDE PUBLIC ALLEY IN BLOCK 47 OF WASHINGTON HEIGHTS, BEING A RESUBDIVISION ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED ON JUNE 27, 1872 AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 39778, IN THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 18, THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 19 AND THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 20, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 14 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, SAID NORTHERLY-SOUTHERLY ALLEY LYING SOUTH OF AND ADJOINING THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF W. CHELSEA PLACE; LYING NORTH OF AND ADJOINING THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY OF W. PRYOR AVENUE; LYING WEST OF AND ADJOINING THE WESTERLY LOT LINE OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 24 AND LYING EAST OF AND ADJOINING THE EASTERLY LOT LINE OF LOTS 25 THROUGH 48 IN SAID BLOCK 47; ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, SAID ABOVE DESCRIBED PARCEL CONTAINING 9,619.59 SQUARE FEET OR 0.22 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

ADJACENT PINS: 25-18-421-001, -002, -003, -004, -005, -006, -007, -008, -009, -010, -011, -012, -013, -022, -023, -024, -025, -026, -027, -028, -029, -030, -031, -032, -033, -034, -035, -036, -037, -038, -039

**21-1027-RS8**

**RESOLUTION DESIGNATING FOR POTENTIAL ACQUISITION  
THE FORMER ST. COLUMBA CHURCH, SCHOOL  
AND PARKING LOT AT 134<sup>TH</sup> STREET AND AVENUE O  
FOR A UNIVERSAL PRE-K CENTER IN THE HEGEWISCH COMMUNITY**

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") is a body corporate and politic organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-1 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Code"); and

**WHEREAS**, the Board exercises general supervision and jurisdiction over the establishment and maintenance of public schools, educational and recreational facilities of the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has determined that the property described in Exhibit A is required for school, educational and recreational purposes; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 5/34-20 of the Code authorizes the acquisition of title to real estate, by purchase, condemnation or otherwise, for school purposes, such title to be held for the use and benefit of the Board in the name of the City of Chicago in Trust for the Use of Schools; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary, desirable, useful, and advantageous, and in the best interests of the citizens of the City of Chicago, to negotiate and to potentially acquire the property more fully described in Exhibit A for school, educational and recreational purposes.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED** by the members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago as follows:

1. It is necessary, desirable, useful, and advantageous, and in the public interest to acquire fee simple title to, and possession of, the property described in Exhibit A for school, educational, and recreational purposes.

2. The Board hereby designates for potential acquisition the real property described in Exhibit A for school, educational and recreational purposes.
3. The Board further authorizes and directs the General Counsel or his designee, for and on behalf of the Board, to negotiate with the owner or owners of such property for the purchase of the real property as described in Exhibit A.
4. If an agreement can be reached with the owner or owners of such property regarding the purchase price to be paid, authorization is hereby granted to purchase such property, subject however, to final approval by the Board.
5. In the event that the negotiations for the purchase of such real property do not result in a mutually agreed amount of compensation to be paid therefor, then title to and possession of such real property may be acquired by the Board through condemnation, and the General Counsel for the Board is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to institute or direct institution of proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction to acquire title to and possession of such real property by the Board in accordance with the eminent domain laws and procedures of the State of Illinois. The just compensation to be paid for the property is subject to final approval by the Board.
6. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**EXHIBIT A**  
**PROPERTY AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION**  
**Subject to Final Survey and Title Commitment**

**INTEREST TO BE ACQUIRED: FEE SIMPLE**

**PARCEL 1: ST. COLUMBA SCHOOL, CHURCH AND PLAYGROUND**

LOTS 1 TO 10, BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN THE SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 10, ALL OF BLOCK 17, AND THE NORTH 292.1 FT. OF BLOCK 18 OF THAT CERTAIN SUBDIVISION MADE BY CALUMET AND CHICAGO CANAL AND DOCK COMPANY OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER AND THE 5.5 ACRES OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 15, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN Nos.: 26-31-230-027 THRU AND INCLUDING -036

COMMON ADDRESS: 3400-3424 E. 134<sup>TH</sup> STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

**PLAYGROUND**

LOTS 3, 4 AND 5 IN THE SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 13 TO 18 BOTH INCLUSIVE IN BLOCK 8, IN HEGEWISCH FIRST ADDITION TO HEGEWISCH, BEING A SUBDIVISION OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 31 (EXCEPT THE SOUTH 165 FEET THEREOF AND EXCEPT THE WEST 165.88 FEET OF THE NORTH 1152.3 FEET THEREOF) AND THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER IN SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 15 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN Nos.: 26-31-230-024; -025; -026

COMMON ADDRESS: 13336-46 S. AVENUE O, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL INTERESTS IN THE ADJOINING STREETS AND ALLEYS INCLUDING THE 16 FOOT EAST - WEST ALLEY (TO BE VACATED) DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

THAT PART OF THE 16.00 FOOT PUBLIC ALLEY IN THE SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 10, ALL OF BLOCK 17 AND THE NORTH 292.1 FT. OF BLOCK 18 OF THAT CERTAIN SUBDIVISION MADE BY CALUMET AND CHICAGO CANAL AND DOCK CO., A SUBDIVISION OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER AND THE SOUTH 5 ACRES OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 15, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, RECORDED DECEMBER 10, 1923 DOCUMENT #8213678, BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 1 IN THE SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 10 AFORESAID; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 11 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF LOTS 1 THROUGH 6 IN THE SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 10 AFORESAID 126.10 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 03 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE SOUTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE WEST LINE OF LOT 5 IN THE SUBDIVISION OF LOTS 13 TO 18 BOTH INCLUSIVE IN BLOCK 8 IN HEGEWISCH 1st ADDITION, RECORDED APRIL 30, 1924 DOCUMENT #215622, A DISTANCE OF 16 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 5; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 11 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 5 AFORESAID 126.09 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 5; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST 16.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, ALL IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

**PARCEL 2- PARKING LOT**

LOTS 1 TO 5, BOTH INCLUSIVE, AND LOTS 44 TO 48, BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN THE SUBDIVISION OF BLOCK 10, ALL OF BLOCK 17, AND THE NORTH 292.1 FT. OF BLOCK 18 OF THAT CERTAIN SUBDIVISION MADE BY CALUMET AND CHICAGO CANAL AND DOCK COMPANY OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER AND THE 5.5 ACRES OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 15, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN Nos.: 26-31-407-001 thru and including 010

COMMON ADDRESS: 3401-25 E. 134<sup>th</sup> STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

**Board Member Truss moved and Board Member Meléndez seconded the motion to adopt Board Reports 21-1027-OP2 through 21-1027-OP4 and 21-1027-RS8.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Reports 21-1027-OP2 through 21-1027-OP4 and 21-1027-RS8 adopted.**

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

**Mr. President, there are no further items on the public agenda.**

**President del Valle proceeded to entertain a Motion to go into Closed Session.**

**Board Member Sotelo presented the following Motion:**

**21-1027-MO3**

**MOTION TO HOLD A CLOSED SESSION**

**MOTION ADOPTED**, that the Board hold a closed session to consider the following matters:

- (1) Discuss the appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees, specific individuals who serve as independent contractors in a park, recreational, or educational setting, or specific volunteers of the public body or legal counsel for the public body, including hearing testimony on a complaint lodged against an employee, a specific individual who serves as an independent contractor in a park, recreational, or educational setting, or a volunteer of the public body or against legal counsel for the public body to determine its validity pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act.

**Board Member Truss seconded the motion to adopt Motion 21-1027-MO3.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo, and President del Valle – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Motion 21-1027-MO3 adopted.**

**CLOSED SESSION  
RECORD OF CLOSED SESSION**

The following is a record of the Board's Closed Session:

- (1) The Closed Meeting was held on October 27, 2021, beginning at 4:11 p.m. at the CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, GC-107, and Chicago Illinois 60602 and via Google Meets.

- (2) **PRESENT:** Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, Mr. Sotelo\*, and President del Valle – 6

**ABSENT:** None

\*Board Member Sotelo left Closed Session and the meeting at approximately 5:04 pm.

- (3) **STAFF PRESENT:** Pedro Martinez, Joseph Moriarty, Kathryn Ellis and Estela Beltran

- Discuss the appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees, specific individuals who serve as independent contractors in a park, recreational, or educational setting, or specific volunteers of the public body or legal counsel for the public body, including hearing testimony on a complaint lodged against an employee, a specific individual who serves as an independent contractor in a park, recreational, or educational setting, or a volunteer of the public body or against legal counsel for the public body to determine its validity pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act.

No votes were taken in Closed Session.

After Closed Session the Board reconvened.

Members present after Closed Session: Ms. Meléndez, Mr. Revuluri, Ms. Todd-Breland, Mr. Truss, and President del Valle – 5

Members absent after Closed Session: Mr. Sotelo – 1

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

I will continue with an Executive Session item from the CEO. EX6 as noted in the Public Agenda was entitled Appoint Chief Officer. Mr. President, for the record I would like to note that this report will be Withdrawn from the agenda.

21-1027-EX6

**WITHDRAWN**

Appoint Chief Officer  
(Note: this matter is to be considered in the Closed Session  
and may be moved forward for final action or deferred for final action  
at a future Board meeting).

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

Mr. President, I will continue with an Executive Session item from the Board. This item does require a vote. RS9 as noted on the Public Agenda is to Accept or reject or modify the Hearing Officer's Recommendation to Reinstate in Re: Dismissal of a Tenured Teacher in accordance with 105 ILSC 5/34-85(a)(7). So the Action before the Board is RS9 Resolution by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago Regarding the Dismissal of Ina Boshnakova, Tenured Teacher, Assigned to John Marshall Metro High School.

**Mr. President, for the record this Resolution accepts in part and rejects in part the Hearing Officer's findings of fact and legal conclusions, and it makes additional findings as detailed in an Opinion and Order adopted under separate cover, on the basis of which the Board concludes that sufficient basis is established to dismiss Ms. Boshnakova.**

**21-1027-RS9**

**FINAL**

**RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO  
REGARDING THE DISMISSAL OF INA BOSHNAKOVA,  
TENURED TEACHER ASSIGNED TO JOHN MARSHALL METRO HIGH SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 34-85 of the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-85, a dismissal hearing was conducted before an impartial Hearing Officer, Lawrence Cohen, certified by the Illinois State Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, after the conclusion of the dismissal hearing afforded to Ina Boshnakova, the Hearing Officer made written findings of fact and conclusions of law and recommended the reinstatement of Ms. Boshnakova; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties were given the opportunity to submit exceptions and a memorandum of law in support of or in opposition to the Board's adoption of the Hearing Officer's recommendation; and

**WHEREAS**, the CEO submitted exceptions and a memorandum of law in opposition to the Board's adoption of the Hearing Officer's recommendation, and Ms. Boshnakova submitted her response; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago rejects in part and adopts in part the factual findings and conclusions of the Hearing Officer and concludes that the record establishes sufficient cause for dismissal of Ms. Boshnakova.

**NOW THEREFORE**, be it resolved by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

**Section 1:** After considering (a) the Hearing Officer's findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendation, (b) the record of the dismissal hearing, and (c) any exceptions and memoranda of law submitted by the parties, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago accepts in part and rejects in part the Hearing Officer's findings of fact and legal conclusions, and it makes additional findings as detailed in an Opinion and Order adopted under separate cover, on the basis of which the Board concludes that sufficient basis is established to dismiss Ms. Boshnakova.

**Section 2:** Ina Boshnakova is hereby dismissed from her employment with the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, effective October 27, 2021.

**Section 3:** This Resolution shall take full force and effect upon its adoption.

**THEREFORE**, this Resolution is hereby adopted by the members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago on October 27, 2021.

**Member Todd-Breland moved and Board Member Truss seconded the motion to adopt Board Report 21-1027-RS9.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Ms. Meléndez, Ms. Todd-Breland, and President del Valle – 3**

**Nays: None**

**Abstain: Mr. Revuluri and Mr. Truss – 2**

**President del Valle thereupon declared Board Report 21-1027-RS9, with the noted abstentions, adopted.**

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

**Mr. President, for the record, I would like to note that RS10 as noted on the Public Agenda is to Accept or reject or modify the Hearing Officer's Recommendation to Reinstate in Re: Dismissal of a Tenured Teacher. And for the record, Mr. President, this item will be deferred from agenda.**

**21-1027-RS10**

**DEFERRED**

Accept or reject or modify Hearing Officer's Recommendation to Reinstate in  
Re: Dismissal of a Tenured Teacher In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-85(a)(7).  
(Note: this matter is to be considered in the Closed Session and may be moved  
forward for final action as an Accept, Reject or Modify report or deferred for final  
action at a future Board meeting).

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

**Mr. President, there are no further items on the Executive Session agenda.**

**OMNIBUS**

**At the Regular Board Meeting held on October 27, 2021, the foregoing motions, reports and other actions set forth from number 21-1027-MO1 through 21-1027-RS10 except as otherwise indicated, were adopted as the recommendations or decisions of the Interim Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel.**

**Vice President Revuluri abstained on Board Reports 21-1027-PR1 [Vendor #46 – Metropolitan Family Services] and Board Report 21-1027-RS9.**

**Board Member Truss abstained on Board Report 21-1027-RS9.**

**ADJOURNMENT**

**President del Valle moved to adjourn the meeting, and Vice President Revuluri moved and Board Member Truss seconded, it was so ordered by a voice vote, all members present voting therefore.**

**President del Valle thereupon declared the Board Meeting adjourned.**

**I, Estela G. Beltran, Secretary of the Board of Education and Keeper of the records thereof, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of certain proceedings of said Board of Education of the City of Chicago at its Regular Board Meeting held on October 27, 2021 held as a hybrid of in-person for Board Members, Senior Cabinet Members and Honorary Student Board Member and electronically via Zoom and Live Stream at cpsboe.org.**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**

**INDEX****AR – REPORTS FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

21-1027-AR1	Report on Board Report Rescissions .....	122 - 125
21-1027-AR2	Authorize Continued Retention of Various Outside Counsel Law Firms on an Hourly or Flat Fee Basis.....	125, 126
21-1027-AR3	Workers' Compensation - Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Loretta Manley - Case No. 19 WC 029033 .....	126
21-1027-AR4	Workers' Compensation - Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for David E. Reyes - Case Nos. 12 WC 005805; 16 WC 15770 and 16 WC 15771 ..	126, 127
21-1027-AR5	Workers' Compensation - Payment for Lump Sum Settlement for Delora R. Washington - Case No. 19 WC 009986.....	127, 128
21-1027-AR6	Approve Payment of Proposed Settlement Regarding Tierra Black v. Board Case No. 1:19-cv-2585 .....	128
21-1027-AR7	Approve Settlement of Elonda Smith-Neris Labor Arbitration .....	128, 129
21-1027-AR8	Approve Settlement of Jeffrey Latimore Labor Arbitration .....	129
21-1027-AR9	Approve Settlement of Sustainable Community Schools Labor Arbitration .....	130

**EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

21-1027-EX1	Transfer of Funds .....	34 - 37
21-1027-EX2	Amend Board Report 14-1022-EX2 Authorize Change to the Educational Focus at John Hancock College Preparatory High School .....	37, 38
21-1027-EX3	Report on Principal Contracts (New) .....	121
21-1027-EX4	Report on Principal Contracts (Renewals) .....	122
21-1027-EX5	Warning Resolution - Diane Gammonley, Tenured Teacher, Elizabeth H. Sutherland Elementary School.....	131
21-1027-EX6	Appoint Chief Officer .....	142

**FN - REPORT FROM THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

21-1027-FN1	Chief Financial Officer Report for September 2021 on the Emergency Authority Exercised Under Resolution 21-0728-RS7 .....	105 - 116
-------------	---	-----------

**MO – MOTIONS**

21-1027-MO1	Motion RE: Recess .....	3
21-1027-MO2	Motion RE: Approval of Record of Proceedings of Meeting Open to the Public September 22, 2021 .....	4
21-1027-MO3	Motion to Hold a Closed Session .....	141

**OP – REPORTS FROM THE INTERIM CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER**

21-1027-OP1	Amend Board Report 21-0623-OP4 Authorize the Second Renewal of Lease Agreement with Messiah Evangelical Lutheran Congregation for Space at 6200 W Patterson Ave for Smyser Elementary School.....	38, 39
-------------	---	--------

**OP – REPORTS FROM THE INTERIM CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER (Continued)**

<b>21-1027-OP2</b>	<b>Amend Board Report 18-0321-OP3 Amend Board Report 18-0124-OP1 Disposition of Bids Received for the Sale of Property Located at 517-535 N. Parkside Avenue (Former Frances Scott Key Elementary School) .....</b>	<b>134, 135</b>
<b>21-1027-OP3</b>	<b>Authorization to Accept Title and Possession of Property from the City of Chicago for Parking and Playground Expansion at Kanoon Magnet School and to Authorize the Public Building Commission to Dedicate Property for a New Public Alley and Access in Exchange.....</b>	<b>136, 137</b>
<b>21-1027-OP4</b>	<b>Authorization to Accept Title and Possession of Property from the City of Chicago for Parking and Athletic Field at Morgan Park High School.....</b>	<b>138, 139</b>

**PO – POLICY**

<b>21-1027-PO1</b>	<b>Rescind Board Report 14-0122-PO1 and Adopt a New Physical Education Policy.....</b>	<b>30 - 32</b>
--------------------	--	----------------

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE INTERIM CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**

<b>21-1027-PR1</b>	<b>Amend Board Report 21-0825-PR2 Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Social and Emotional Learning Products and Services .....</b>	<b>40 - 52</b>
<b>21-1027-PR2</b>	<b>Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with ECRA Group Incorporated for Student Growth Measure Services .....</b>	<b>53, 54</b>
<b>21-1027-PR3</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with the National Center for Improvement of Educational Assessment, Inc. for Accountability Redesign Support Services ..</b>	<b>55, 56</b>
<b>21-1027-PR4</b>	<b>Authorize the Third Renewal Agreement with Sivic Solutions Group, LLC for Medicaid Claims Processing and Advisory Services.....</b>	<b>57 - 59</b>
<b>21-1027-PR5</b>	<b>Authorize the First, Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Ameresco, Inc. for Energy Management Consulting Services .....</b>	<b>59 - 61</b>
<b>21-1027-PR6</b>	<b>Report on the Award of Construction Contracts and Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education's Capital Improvement Program .....</b>	<b>61 - 91</b>
<b>21-1027-PR7</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with Accurate Biometrics, Inc for Comprehensive Fingerprinting and Related Services .....</b>	<b>92, 93</b>
<b>21-1027-PR8</b>	<b>Amend Board Report 20-1118-PR5 Authorize the Second Renewal Agreement with Health Care Service Corporation (HCSC), a Mutual Legal Reserve Company for HMO and PPO Healthcare Administrative Services Medical and Ancillary Medical Services and Authorize Funding of Health Savings Accounts and Agreement with Webster Bank, N.A. (HSA Bank, a Division of Webster Bank, N.A.) .....</b>	<b>93 - 95</b>
<b>21-1027-PR9</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Delta Dental of Illinois for Dental DPPO and DHMO Insurance Services .....</b>	<b>96, 97</b>
<b>21-1027-PR10</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with EyeMed Vision Care, LLC ("EyeMed") and Its Third Party Administrator First American Administrators, Inc. Insurance Policy Issued by Fidelity Security Life Insurance Company for Vision Services .....</b>	<b>97 - 99</b>
<b>21-1027-PR11</b>	<b>Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Benefit Express Services, LLC for Medical and Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account Services .....</b>	<b>99 - 101</b>



**PR – REPORTS FROM THE INTERIM CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER (Continued)**

<b>21-1027-PR12</b>	<b>Authorize the Third and Final Renewal Agreement with Health Care Service Corporation (HCSC), a Mutual Legal Reserve Company for HMO and PPO Healthcare Administrative Services Medical and Ancillary Medical Services and Authorize Funding of Health Savings Accounts and Agreement with Webster Bank, N.A. (HSA Bank, a Division of Webster Bank, N.A.).....</b>	<b>101 - 103</b>
<b>21-1027-PR13</b>	<b>Authorize the Third and Final Renewal with Public Impact, LLC for Teacher Leadership Implementation Services .....</b>	<b>103 - 105</b>
<b>21-1027-PR14</b>	<b>Interim Chief Procurement Officer Delegation of Authority Report for August 2021 Pursuant to Board Rule 7-13(i) and Chief Financial Officer Report for August 2021 Pursuant to Board Rule 7-13(d).....</b>	<b>117 - 120</b>

**RS – RESOLUTIONS**

<b>21-1027-RS1</b>	<b>Resolution Reappoint Dwayne Truss to the Board of Trustees of the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of the City of Chicago.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>21-1027-RS2</b>	<b>Resolution Providing for the Issue of One or More Series of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$985,000,000 for the Purpose of Paying the Costs of Refunding Outstanding Bonds.....</b>	<b>4 - 17</b>
<b>21-1027-RS3</b>	<b>Resolution Providing for the Issue of One or More Series of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$500,000,000 for the Purpose of Paying the Costs of Capital Improvements .....</b>	<b>17 - 29</b>
<b>21-1027-RS4</b>	<b>Resolution Authorize Appointment of Members to Local School Councils to Fill Vacancies .....</b>	<b>30</b>

**RS – REPORTS FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

<b>21-1027-RS5</b>	<b>Resolution Approving and Ratifying Chief Executive Officer's Employment Contract (Pedro Martinez) [Note: Copy of CEO contract attached to Board Report] .....</b>	<b>132</b>
<b>21-1027-RS6</b>	<b>Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Educational Support Personnel .....</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>21-1027-RS7</b>	<b>Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teachers .....</b>	<b>133</b>

**RS – REPORT FROM THE INTERIM CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER**

<b>21-1027-RS8</b>	<b>Resolution Designating for Potential Acquisition the Former St. Columba Church, School and Parking Lot at 134th Street and Avenue O for a Universal Pre-K Center in the Hegewisch Community .....</b>	<b>139 - 141</b>
--------------------	--	------------------

**RS – REPORTS FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

<b>21-1027-RS9</b>	<b>Resolution by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago Regarding the Dismissal of Ina Boshnakova, Tenured Teacher, Assigned to John Marshall Metro High School.....</b>	<b>143</b>
<b>21-1027-RS10</b>	<b>Accept or reject or modify Hearing Officer's Recommendation to Reinstate in Re: Dismissal of a Tenured Teacher In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-85(a)(7) .....</b>	<b>144</b>

**RU – RULE**

<b>21-1027-RU1</b>	<b>Amend Board Rule 6-4 on an Interim Final Basis in Accordance with Board Rule 2-6.....</b>	<b>32, 33</b>
--------------------	--	---------------

